

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 525th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, September 8, 2005

Work Order No.: NRC-592

Pages 1-264

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

525th MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

SEPTEMBER 8, 2005

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of
Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,
Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Graham B.
Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

GRAHAM B. WALLIS

Chairman

WILLIAM J. SHACK

Vice-Chairman

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS

ACRS Member

RICHARD S. DENNING

ACRS Member

THOMAS S. KRESS

ACRS Member

MARIO V. BONACA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS Member

2 DANA A. POWERS

3 ACRS Member

4 JOHN D. SIEBER

5 ACRS Member-at-Large

6

7

8

9 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

10 SAM DURAISWAMY

11 ACRS Staff

12 JENNY M. GALLO

13 ACRS/ACNW Staff

14 JOHN T. LARKINS

15 Executive Director, ACRS/ACNW,

16 Designated Federal Official

17 CAYETANO SANTOS, JR.

18 ACRS Staff

19 MICHAEL L. SCOTT

20 ACRS/ACNW Staff

21 ASHOK C. THADANI

22 Deputy Executive Director, ACRS/ACNW

23

24 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

25 TOM ALEXION

1 NRR/DLPM/PDII-1
2 KIRSI ALM-LYTZ
3 NRR/IPSB
4 RAJ ANAND
5 NRR/DRIP/RNRP
6 RALPH ARCHITZEL
7 NRR/DSSA/SPLB
8 RAJENDER AULUCK
9 NRR/DRIP/RLEP/RL
10 JUAN AYALA
11 NRR/DRIP/RLEP
12 WILLIAM BECKNER
13 NRR/DRIP/RNRP
14 THOMAS CHENG
15 NRR/DE/EMEB
16 PAUL CLIFFORD
17 NRR/DSSA/SRXB
18 DAVID CULLISON
19 NRR/DSSA/SPLB
20 YAMIR DIAZ
21 NRR/DE/EMCB
22 LAURA DUDES
23 NRR/DRIP/RNRP
24 JOHNNY EADS
25 NRR/DRIP/RLEP

1 BARRY ELLIOT
2 NRR/DE/EMCB
3
4 NRC STAFF PRESENT:
5 RICH ENNIS
6 NRR/DLPM
7 TANYA FORD
8 NRR/DSSA/SRXB
9 QI GAN
10 NRR/DRIP/RLEP
11 THOMAS HAFERA
12 NRR/DSSA/SPLB
13 BRAD HARVEY
14 NRR/DSSA/SPSB-C
15 STEVE HOFFMAN
16 NRR/DRIP/RLEP
17 CORNELIUS HOLDEN
18 NRR/DLPM
19 JOHN HONCHARIK
20 NRR/ADPT/DE/EMCB
21 KAIHWA HSU
22 NRR/DRIP/RLEP
23 CHRISTOPHER JACKSON
24 OCM
25 JOHN JOGLEWEDE

1 RES
2 ANDREA KEIM
3 NRR/DE/EMCB
4 MARGIE KOTZALAS
5 NRR/DSSA/SPSB
6 MARK KOWAL
7 NRR/DSSA/SPLB
8 TOMMY LE
9 NRR/RLEP
10 SAMSON LEE
11 NRR/DRIP/RLEP
12 RIN SHEN LI
13 NRR/DRIP/RLEP-A
14 YONG LI
15 NRR/DE/EMEB
16 RICHARD LOBEL
17 NRR
18 SHANLAI LU
19 NRR/DSSA/SPLB
20 JOHN MA
21 NRR/DE/EMEB
22 L.B. MARSH
23 NRR/DLPM
24 RICHARD McNALLY
25 NRR/DE/EMEB

1 JAMES MEDOFF
2 NRR/DE/EMCB
3
4 NRC STAFF PRESENT:
5 ROBERT MOODY
6 USIR/DPR/EPD
7 CLIFF MUNSON
8 NRR/DE/EMEB
9 SAIWAH NG
10 NRR/DRIP/RLEP-A
11 VIJAY M. NILEKANI
12 IAC
13 NITIN PATEL
14 NRR/DRIP/RNRB
15 ROBERT PETTIS
16 NRR
17 DARRELL J. ROBERTS
18 NRR/DLPM/PDI-2
19 VERONICA RODRIGUEZ
20 NRR/RLEP
21 MARK RUBIN
22 NRR/DSSA/SPSB
23 FARIDEH SABA
24 NRR/DLPM/DP2-1
25 JOHN SEGALA

1 NRR/DRIP/RNRP
2 MICHELLE SNELL
3 RES
4 MARTIN STUTZKE
5 NRR/DSSA/SPSB
6 RAMACHANDRAN SUBBARATNAM
7 NRR/DRIP/RLEP
8 SHERWIN TURK
9 NRC/OGC
10 KATHY WEAVER
11 NRR/RLEP
12 GREG WERNER
13 NRC/OCM/PBL
14 OH YEE
15 NRR/DRIP
16 JAKE ZIMMERMAN
17 NRR/DRIP/RLEP
18
19
20
21
22
23 ALSO PRESENT:
24 PAUL AITKEN
25 Dominion

1	DON ANDERSON	
2		CH2M Hill
3	RUSS BELL	
4		NEI
5	MIKE BILLONE	
6		ANL
7	MICHAEL CAMBRIE	
8		WorleyParsons
9	GORDON CLEFTON	
10		NEI
11	ALLIN CORNELL	
12		CAC Co.
13	STEVEN DOLLEY	
14		Inside NRC - Platts
15	STEVE FRANTZ	
16		Morgan Lewis
17	EDDIE R. GRANT	
18		Exelon
19	KATHRYN L. HANSON	
20		Geomatrix Consultants
21	TOM HENDY	
22		Dominion
23	BRENDAN HOFFMAN	
24		Public Citizen
25	SARAH HOFMANN	

1 VT Dept of Public Service
2 BERNIE HOLCOMB
3 CH2M Hill
4 JERRY HOLM
5 Framatome ANP
6 MARC HOTCHKISS
7 Dominion
8 JOHN IOANNICH
9 WorleyParsons
10 ROBERT KENNEDY
11 RPK Structural Mechanics
12 J.E. KNORR
13 NMCLLC Point Beach
14 GARY KOMOSKY
15 Dominion
16 MARILYN KRAY
17 Exelon
18 DAVID KUNSEMILLER
19 FENOC Beaver Valley
20 DAVID LOCHBAUM
21 Union of Concerned Scientists
22
23 ALSO PRESENT:
24 BILL MAHER
25 Exelon

1	DAVID MITCHELL	
2		Westinghouse
3	TOM MUNDY	
4		Exelon
5	MITCH NISSLEY	
6		Westinghouse
7	JERRY POTTS	
8		GNF
9	ROGER REYNOLDS	
10		AREVA
11	DOUG ROSINSKI	
12		PWSP
13	ROGER RUCKER	
14		First Energy
15	RICHARD SCHOFF	
16		Westinghouse
17	WILLIAM SHERMAN	
18		VT Dept of Public Service
19	CHARLES SORRELL	
20		Dominion
21	CARL STEPP	
22		EHS
23	GREGG SWINDLEHURST	
24		Duke Power
25	BILL WATSON	

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Dominion

JENNY WEIL

McGraw-Hill

TOMOHO YAMADA

JNES

ROSA YANG

EPRI

ROBERT YOUNGS

Geomatrix Consultants

12

1 AGENDA ITEM PAGE

2 Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman 5

3 Final Review of the License Renewal Application

4 for Millstone Power Station, Units 2 and 3 7

5 Interim Review of the Exelon/Clinton Early Site

6 Permit Application 71

7 Proposed Revision 4 to Regulatory Guide 1.82,

8 "Water Sources for Long-Term Recirculation

9 Cooling Following a Loss-of-Coolant Accident" . 124

10 Possible Alternative Embrittlement Criteria to

11 Those in 10 C.F.R. 50.46 201

12 Adjourn

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

1
2
3 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now
4 come to order. Chairman Wallis is a little bit
5 delayed, so we're going to be starting the meeting
6 without him. We expect to see him later on today.
7 This is the first day of the 525th meeting of the
8 Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

9 During today's meetings, the Committee
10 will consider the following: a final review of the
11 license renewal application for Millstone Power, Units
12 2 and 3; interim review of the Exelon/Clinton early
13 site permit application; Proposed Revision 4 to
14 Regulatory Guide 1.82, "Water Sources for Long-Term
15 Recirculation Cooling Following a Loss-of-Coolant
16 Accident"; possible alternative embrittlement criteria
17 to those in 10 C.F.R. 50.46; and preparation of ACRS
18 reports.

19 This meeting is being conducted in
20 accordance with provisions of the Federal Advisory
21 Committee Act. Dr. John T. Larkins is the Designated
22 Federal Official for the initial portion of the
23 meeting.

24 We have received no written comments or
25 requests for time to make oral statements from members

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the public regarding today's sessions. I don't
2 believe that's true. We have a - it's on the agenda,
3 so there will be a public comment on the Millstone
4 license renewal.

5 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
6 being kept and it is requested that speakers use one
7 of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
8 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
9 readily heard.

10 I will begin with some items of current
11 interest. On behalf of the Committee, I would like to
12 congratulate Dr. Apostolakis, who received the Arthur
13 Holly Compton Award in Education at the 2005 ANS
14 Meeting. This award is in recognition of his
15 development of innovative ways to educate students and
16 professional engineers in the art and science of PRA
17 and other occult arts.

18 I would point out for the members that we
19 do have some items of interest, including some
20 speeches from members of the Commission. One
21 particular item that they may be interested in the
22 items of interest is the agenda for the upcoming CSARF
23 meeting, which starts on Page 76, and members may be
24 interested in attending that.

25 I would also like to remind the members

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we are going to be interviewing candidates during
2 lunchtime today and we'll try to stick to our schedule
3 and be prompt, because we do have to make sure that we
4 have time to carry this out.

5 Our first item of business today is the
6 license renewal for Millstone, and I'll turn it over
7 to Jack Sieber, who's Chairman of that subcommittee.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you,
9 Mr. Chairman. As you can see, my coffee cup has
10 sprung a major leak here and so I'm in the process of
11 cleaning up.

12 I would point out, however, that our
13 Subcommittee on License Renewal has met and reviewed
14 the submittal and the safety evaluation report for
15 Millstone Nuclear Power Station, Units 2 and 3, and
16 today, the applicant and the staff will meet with the
17 full ACRS Committee to make a final judgment as to
18 whether license renewal should be granted for these
19 two units.

20 We will hear presentations from both the
21 applicant, Dominion Connecticut, and the staff, and in
22 addition, Ms. Nancy Burton of the Connecticut
23 Coalition Against Millstone will address us for a few
24 minutes via telephone.

25 With that, what I would like to do is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 introduce Frank Gillespie, who will give us a little
2 bit of background on the - yes?

3 MEMBER BONACA: Before that, I would like
4 to point out that I did not participate in any of the
5 subcommittees, nor will I contribute to this meeting
6 in that I am conflicted on this application.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you. With
8 that, I'll introduce Frank Gillespie.

9 MR. GILLESPIE: Okay, Jack, thank you.
10 Millstone is kind of a unique plant, and let me just
11 highlight a couple issues. They were really our
12 fourth pilot on what you're going to hear about
13 tomorrow morning.

14 We had three official pilots on updating
15 all of our guides, which was a major mid-course
16 correction, and we were kind of just in the middle of
17 trying to do what we were trying to do, and we weren't
18 sure what it was at the time, but we figured it out
19 later.

20 Millstone was nice enough, if you would,
21 to, on their own, go back and look at all the past
22 precedents that might have applied to their
23 application. It was an extensive effort with some
24 expenditure of resources beyond what other applicants
25 have done to basically help improve the system. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were coming off Surry and North Anna, so they had
2 a good database to fall back on.

3 I would like to kind of officially, at
4 this point, since Millstone's here, thank Dominion for
5 that effort and it was a direct contribution and a
6 major piece of the stepping-off point for the
7 presentation the Committee's going to hear tomorrow on
8 GALL, SRP, and the basis documents, so I thank them
9 for that.

10 The other thing that was kind of unique
11 about this was they actually came up with a method
12 which other people have actually been copying on
13 anchor points for A over 2 or non-safety piping
14 systems.

15 So there was actually some good
16 engineering and a little bit of innovation in the
17 Dominion effort. Again, I think the subcommittee was,
18 I hope, favorably taken with them and can make a good
19 recommendation to the full committee. It's a utility
20 that kind of went the extra mile with the staff on
21 some specific engineering points, as well as the
22 general thing.

23 With that, and having been able to say
24 thank you, let me ask - Millstone's going to go first,
25 and Bill Watson will be doing the presentation, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then Johnny Eads, the PM for Millstone, will be going
2 second with the staff's presentation. Bill?

3 And I will apologize for P.T. not being
4 here. P.T. is wrapped up right now in the conflict
5 between advanced reactors and renewal relative to
6 things like ESPs, and I think this week he's out
7 talking to Argonne to line Argonne up to help us on
8 environmental reviews, so we don't slip any ESPs in
9 the future.

10 MR. WATSON: Good morning. My name is
11 Bill Watson and I'm the supervisor of license renewal
12 for Dominion at the Millstone Power Station. I'm also
13 here today with Paul Aitken, who is the supervisor for
14 license renewal for all of Dominion, out of our
15 Innsbrook offices in Virginia.

16 We also brought with us team members Marc
17 Hotchkiss, Charlie Sorrell, Gary Komosky, and Tom
18 Hendy, to assist us in various areas where needed.
19 These are the topics I plan to discuss or present to
20 you today.

21 First, I'll give a brief description of
22 Millstone 2 and 3 Power Plants, just to get everybody
23 oriented to the topic. Then I'll present plant
24 performance and operating history, and this includes
25 any major plant equipment that has been replaced or is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planned to be replaced in the future. Then I'll
2 discuss the license renewal application a little bit.

3 We did have to apply for and we were
4 granted an exemption from the requirements of 10
5 C.F.R. 54.17(c) because Millstone 3 did not have 20
6 years - very, very close, 18 1/4 years, but not quite
7 20 years - of operating experience prior to submitting
8 our applications.

9 Then I will discuss the corrective action
10 process, as requested by this Committee; present how
11 we plan to address license renewal commitments - and
12 we believe we have a very good story there and a good
13 strategy for addressing these commitments and ensuring
14 that they do not get lost and that an inspector can
15 come in from any time from this point forward and know
16 where we stand with those commitments.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why couldn't you wait
18 for 20 years? I don't understand why you had to rush.

19 MR. WATSON: The reason we did that is
20 that we were going to go for license renewal for
21 Millstone Unit 2. That's a very big effort. We have
22 to assemble a team and do all that, and so it made
23 sense to us that rather than to get through Unit 2,
24 come down, and then have to rebuild the team again, it
25 just made more sense to do that at the same time. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was better for the staff, too, as well, to review
2 it all at the same time.

3 Finally, I will discuss license renewal
4 implementation, what we have done to date and where we
5 are headed, and that also includes where we stand with
6 commitments at this point in time.

7 First up, Millstone Unit 2 has a
8 combustion engineering supply NSSS. It's a two-loop
9 design, two steam generators and four reactor coolant
10 pumps. The architect engineer is Bechtel Corporation.
11 Initial operations began in 1975 and the electrical
12 capacity is 895 megawatts-electric (MWe).

13 Millstone Unit 2 did have a power uprate
14 in 1979. It was originally a 2,560 megawatt-thermal,
15 865 megawatt-electric plant. We did have an extended
16 power uprate in 1979 that brought it to the current
17 2,700 megawatts-thermal and 895 megawatts-electric.

18 Millstone Unit 3 has a Westinghouse NSSS
19 four-loop design with four recirculating steam
20 generators and four reactor coolant pumps. The
21 architect engineer was Stone and Webster Engineering
22 Corporation. It began initial operations in 1985, ten
23 years after Millstone Unit 2, and the electrical
24 capacity is 1,195 megawatts-electric. It has not had
25 a power uprate yet, and we're looking at that in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 future, but that's basically just an economic
2 decision, of course, at this point.

3 I'm going to stand up for a minute, but
4 I'll project so I can be heard on the microphone. I
5 just want to orient you. This is a picture of the
6 site, the Millstone site. To the left is north, to
7 the right is south. Obviously, then, up top we've got
8 east, and down below we have west.

9 This Millstone station is located on the
10 southern shore of Connecticut, which is the northern
11 shore of Long Island Sound. On the eastern side - if
12 you just go from south to north, we have the Unit 1
13 turbine building, Unit 1 reactor building, Unit 2
14 turbine building, Unit 2 reactor building, Unit 3
15 turbine building, Unit 3 reactor building.

16 You can see on the eastern side is our
17 plant vent stack. What's off the diagram, way to the
18 south at the tip, is our mech tower. On the
19 southeastern portion of the site, we have the Unit 1
20 intake structure, the Unit 2 intake structure, and the
21 Unit 3 intake structure, but there's a combined
22 outfall on the south side of the site. In the
23 northeast corner, you can just sort of see a little
24 bit of it there, is the switch yard, and then what you
25 can't see, down below and to the west, is Niantic Bay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Operating history for the Millstone
2 plant. I think most people are familiar with our
3 shutdown that we had for Unit 2 and Unit 3 in 1996.
4 Unit 2 came back up, after that extended shutdown, in
5 1999 and Unit 3 came up in 1998.

6 This is the history for the past five
7 operating cycles. We have for Cycle 14, 95.6 percent
8 capacity. Cycle 15 is 92.4. Cycle 16, 98 percent.
9 Cycle 17, which we're currently in, 98.2 percent
10 capacity. For Millstone Unit 3, Cycle 7, you have
11 98.7 percent capacity. Cycle 8, 97.3. Cycle 9, 97.
12 Cycle 10, which you are currently in, 96.1 percent
13 capacity.

14 A little bit about Millstone Unit 2
15 operating history. Unit 2 has been operating for 115
16 days since the last refueling outage. As far as major
17 plant equipment that's been replaced, the lower
18 portions of the two steam generators were replaced
19 with corrosion-resistant material - that's alloy 690 -
20 and that includes the tubes and the tubesheets. That
21 was done in 1992.

22 The reactor vessel head was replaced in
23 this past outage that we had in the Spring of 2005,
24 and our pressurizer is scheduled to be replaced in the
25 Fall of 2006, and you might note that that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commitment No. 36. We were doing this anyway, not
2 associated with license renewal. We needed to replace
3 our pressurizer. However, we were asked to make the
4 commitment as part of license renewal as well, so we
5 did. So that's Commitment No. 36.

6 Unit 2 - just note down at the bottom that
7 Unit 2 does not have any bottom mounted
8 instrumentation, so we don't have that issue to
9 contend with on Unit 2.

10 Unit 3 has been operating for 132 days
11 since the last unit shutdown. You may recall that we
12 did have an automatic reactor trip in April as the
13 result of tin whiskering in our solid state protection
14 system.

15 The reactor vessel head is not currently
16 scheduled for replacement. It is in the lowest
17 susceptibility ranking and during a 2002 refueling
18 outage, we did do a bare surface visual examination -
19 it was a VT2 type examination, including all 78 CRDM
20 penetrations. We did not find any evidence of leakage
21 or cracking.

22 We will be required on Unit 3, however, to
23 do either a UT or liquid penetrant or any current type
24 testing of the nozzles as part of the order by
25 February of 2008. Right now, currently, our thinking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is UT would probably be the best way to go.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: But on Millstone 2,
3 you had a relatively low susceptibility and some
4 cracking, correct?

5 MR. WATSON: That's correct. We are
6 actually in the middle of - about middle of the pack,
7 and we did have some cracking.

8 The bottom mounted instrumentation tubes
9 were inspected. We had a bare metal visual
10 examinations performed during the 3R09 refueling
11 outage in 2004, and it was a hundred percent of the
12 circumference of each penetration as it enters the
13 reactor pressure vessel. We saw no indications of
14 leakage or cracking. In fact, from this point
15 forward, we will be doing a hundred percent inspection
16 - bare metal inspection - of these tubes going forward
17 at every refueling outage.

18 I do have to talk a little bit about
19 Millstone Unit 1, because Millstone Unit 1 is
20 permanently defueled, and for license renewal, we had
21 to take a look at Unit 1 and see what the impact of
22 decommissioning Unit 1 would be on Units 2 and 3 and
23 what might need to be brought into scope for license
24 renewal.

25 As I've noted on a slide, certain Unit 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structures needed to be included in the scope of
2 license renewal, namely the turbine building and the
3 control room/radwaste - it's a combined building, the
4 control room/radwaste treatment building.

5 Specifically, the Unit 1 turbine building
6 provides structural load path for the flood boundary
7 for protecting the Unit 2 turbine building. It also
8 provides tornado, missile, hurricane, and weather
9 protection for the Unit 2 turbine building and the
10 Unit 1 control/radwaste building. Steel columns
11 support the Unit 2 auxiliary building. It provides a
12 structural load path for flood boundary protection for
13 the Unit 2 turbine building and auxiliary buildings.

14 Then finally, the Unit 1 control room
15 provides ingress and egress routes for the Appendix R
16 event for most of Unit 2. So that's why those
17 buildings need to be brought into scope for license
18 renewal.

19 Also, certain Unit 1 fire protection
20 equipment needed to be brought into scope. In fact,
21 though, as part of the separation process, under the
22 current decommissioning project, we needed to transfer
23 some equipment over to Unit 3 that was originally Unit
24 1 equipment, and that's the diesel fire pump, the two
25 fire water storage tanks, and the hydropneumatic, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the surge tank, basically, associated with the jockey
2 pump. So obviously, those items needed to be brought
3 into scope for license renewal.

4 Just a little bit about the license
5 renewal application. The current operating license
6 for Millstone Unit 2 will be expiring in 2015, in July
7 of 2015, and Unit 3's will be expiring in November of
8 2025.

9 As I mentioned earlier, we did submit our
10 applications for both units on January 22, 2004, and
11 it required us to get an exemption from the
12 requirements of 10 C.F.R. 54.17(c) because Millstone
13 Unit 3 only had 18 1/4 years of operating experience.

14 The basis for that exemption request was
15 that we had a lot of operating experience from
16 Millstone Unit 1 and Millstone Unit 2, and we had the
17 Surry and North Anna plants experience, being a
18 Dominion facility, and we had the vast database from
19 the GALL that we could look at, plus we could also
20 look at other individual plants across the industry.

21 You could see that the vast majority of
22 operating experience from Millstone 1 and 2 was
23 directly applicable, because materials and
24 environments and aging effects are materials and
25 environments and aging effects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, as was pointed out at the last
2 meeting, you may have some nuances with a particular
3 design that you need to look at, and an example of
4 that was the holddown spring for the Unit 3 reactor
5 vessel.

6 Unit 1 and Unit 2 did not have a holddown
7 spring, but Surry and North Anna did, so we brought
8 that operating experience to the Millstone Unit 3
9 plant and we will be either testing for loss of
10 pre-load on that holddown spring, or we will be
11 replacing the holddown spring, and that is
12 Commitment No. 14 in our application.

13 We did use the standard license renewal
14 application format process. I kind of smiled a little
15 bit because we were very heavily involved in the
16 development of that format, so we stayed very pure to
17 the format and we found that to be very helpful to us
18 and, we feel, our interactions with the staff.

19 Also, we made extensive use of past
20 precedents. As Frank mentioned earlier, that also was
21 very beneficial to us. We did learn in the process.
22 There were some areas where we looked at what was done
23 at past plants and we found we could even improve upon
24 that, and so we did.

25 We also participated in the consistent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with GALL audits, and I'd like to just say that we
2 found those to be very beneficial, that face-to-face
3 interaction with the staff was very, very valuable to
4 us.

5 All right, I'd like to go on to describe
6 our corrective action process. Of course, just like
7 everyone else, we were required to have a corrective
8 action process for 10 C.F.R. 50, Appendix B, XVI, that
9 establishes the measures to be taken to ensure that
10 conditions adverse to quality are promptly corrected
11 and establishes measures to provide reasonable
12 assurance that the cause of the condition is
13 determined, corrective actions preclude repetition,
14 and corrective action is taken in a timely and
15 effective manner.

16 The way it works for Millstone is, as many
17 other plants, we start out with a condition report,
18 and a condition report can be written for any number
19 of things. They can be written for just a question
20 that someone has that they can't get an answer to, a
21 problem that they identify, maybe even more
22 significant problems.

23 It could be operating experience that
24 we've gleaned from other plants in the industry, or
25 our own operating experience to be shared across the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site. Also, it could be results of benchmarking
2 trips. It could be a trouble report, a broke/fixed
3 type thing. Any of those items will result in the
4 generation of a condition report.

5 Once that condition report goes into the
6 system, it is reviewed by the on-shift STA, so all
7 condition reports get reviewed by the on-shift STA for
8 reportability concerns, safety concerns, and
9 operability concerns.

10 If there are any of those three items that
11 result, then the CRs will go right to the shift
12 manager and the shift manager will initiate work
13 orders to get action taken immediately, even before
14 the CR is completely processed.

15 Whether or not it goes to the shift
16 manager, all CRs go to a CR review team, which meets
17 every morning. It's a multi-disciplined review team
18 for all the disciplines across the site, and that team
19 assigns a significance and investigation time and
20 affected department - or I should say responsible
21 department - for the CR.

22 Then the responsible department will make
23 the assignment, assess the priority, and ensure that
24 the particular assignment gets completed. Then the
25 corrective actions department will review all closure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notes for completed corrective actions and ensure that
2 they agree that the corrective action was taken as
3 noted in the closure notes and it does address the
4 problem.

5 We did have an NRC inspection of our
6 corrective action process in 2004, and they concluded
7 that generally problems were properly identified,
8 evaluated, and corrected.

9 They did not find a hundred percent across
10 the board that being the case, so we did get two green
11 findings, one in the area of - we had put pulsation
12 dampers in on the discharge of our charging pumps in
13 our CVCS, and we did not put a specific test on those
14 pulsation dampers to monitor their condition over
15 time. And the NRC felt that that would have been part
16 of ensuring that set points were adequately translated
17 from design controls into an actual implementation in
18 the field.

19 We had another green finding where we
20 had - and I think we talked about this at the ACRS
21 subcommittee meeting - we had a safety injection tank
22 - leakage of the safety injection tanks that we were
23 tolerating for a long period of time, because it
24 seemed to be of low priority to us, and they felt that
25 that was not timely and effective corrective actions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which we agreed with.

2 Other than that, they found our program to
3 be strong and robust. Then we had a Nuclear Oversight
4 audit of our corrective action program and they
5 concluded the same thing, that all regulatory
6 requirements are being met.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Out of curiosity, are
8 either of these plants dependent on containment
9 overpressure credit for meeting the NPSH requirements
10 for the recirculation pumps?

11 MR. WATSON: Not to my knowledge. Did
12 everybody hear that question from Dominion? Do either
13 of these plants rely on overpressurization of
14 containment to meet NPSH requirements for safety
15 injection? I see heads shaking no.

16 Commitments. I know that's of great
17 interest to this Committee and we think we have a good
18 story here for you. The proposed commitments were
19 submitted in the license renewal application and
20 modified during NRC review. We actually started out
21 with 26 commitments for both Unit 2 and Unit 3. On
22 Unit 2, eight of those were modified and then we got
23 11 added as a result of the review. On Unit 3, nine
24 were modified and 11 were added as a result of the
25 review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As you can imagine, for a site like
2 Millstone, even though we have two separate NSSSs,
3 we'd like to have all programs be as common as
4 possible, and that's what we strive for. The result
5 is, the vast majority of these commitments are the
6 same for both units, but each unit has four unique
7 commitments. In Unit 2, two of those are SAMAs. In
8 Unit 1, one of those is a SAMA. By and large, the
9 commitments are generally the same across both units.

10 Now, how we plan to treat these
11 commitments, there will be a - the FSAR supplement
12 will become a new chapter in the Unit 2 and Unit 3
13 FSAR; Chapter 15 for Unit 2, Chapter 19 for Unit 3.
14 We have written the commitments right into this
15 chapter of the FSAR, and there's a table right in the
16 chapter of the FSAR that contains the commitments, and
17 we will be treating these commitments as obligations
18 under the current operating license, so - or
19 obligations under the operating license.

20 What that means is, we would have to apply
21 for an amendment to get a change to any of those
22 commitments. That also means that from this point
23 forward, once we actually do get our renewed operating
24 license and add the chapters to the FSARs, from this
25 point forward, any inspector can come in, open up our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FSAR Chapter 15 or 19, depending upon which unit
2 they're on, and see our commitments.

3 In addition, we do not plan to remove
4 those from the FSAR, so when they are completed, there
5 is a status column in there that will show them
6 completed. So the inspector will be able to see what
7 commitments were exactly made for license renewal and
8 what their exact status is at any point in time.

9 A little bit about license renewal
10 implementation and, of course, how we're handling the
11 commitments at this point in time, as well. We have -
12 I guess I'd like to stress to this Committee that
13 license renewal implementation has already begun at
14 Millstone.

15 We learned from Surry and North Anna that
16 it's good to start on license renewal right away, as
17 they did, since it does take time to get cultures
18 changed at a facility - or grown, in this case - the
19 earlier, the better. So we've been providing
20 training, really, all along on license renewal, and
21 now we are actually - we have very visible signs of
22 the culture shifting to this long-term thinking on
23 aging management, and we're proud of that.

24 We have provided training specifically for
25 the implementation of license renewal, to health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physics and engineering personnel, and that training
2 is already complete. Chemistry personnel will be
3 completed by the end of this month. Training for
4 mechanical maintenance, electrical maintenance, and
5 work planning will be completed by the end of the
6 year.

7 Then there are two other groups that we
8 want to provide training to on a face-to-face
9 basis. All these groups, it's been an actual
10 presentation to them, rather than read and sign. The
11 other two groups that we have yet to get to are
12 operations and I&C maintenance.

13 Operations training was full for this
14 year, so we are in the first quarter of next year for
15 operations. They offered to have us provide a read
16 and sign. We said we felt that it was more important
17 that we have a face-to-face presentation with them,
18 let them ask all the questions they need, so we can
19 get that feeling of really internalizing aging
20 management, long-term aging management, and license
21 renewal. They agreed to that, so we're going to be
22 completing that training by the first quarter of next
23 year.

24 Then the final group is I&C maintenance,
25 and that organization only trains twice a year, so we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will get it to their Spring training, since they were
2 filled up for the Fall training session. So by the
3 Spring of next year, all affected organizations will
4 have had a face-to-face presentation and an
5 opportunity to ask questions and interact with us.

6 We also assigned a License Renewal Program
7 Owner. In fact, the program owner is here with us
8 today, that's Tom Hendy. The program owner duties are
9 to provide assistance and advice to the engineering
10 organization, especially in the area of when they have
11 questions about license renewal or long-term aging
12 management, or they're thinking about making design
13 changes and so forth, there's a person they can go to
14 and ask questions, who is an expert in this area.

15 Also, this program owner will be
16 monitoring the daily CRs and ensuring that aging
17 effects that require management are being identified
18 and addressed. He will ensure that all commitments
19 are scheduled and completed as required, ensure that
20 the proper training of all personnel continues to take
21 place as necessary. He will ensure that all tasks
22 supporting the commitments are entered into our Action
23 Item Tracking and Trending System. This is where we
24 make assignments to all organizations across the site.

25 And other miscellaneous tasks. So this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 person basically owns license renewal going forward,
2 as would our program owner for Appendix R or station
3 blackout or any of the other programs.

4 We also have already marked up many of our
5 procedures. Our design control manual, which controls
6 how we do all of our design changes across the plant,
7 has been marked up and through the committee - the
8 Design Control Manual Committee - and is waiting on
9 our drawings, which are being converted right now and
10 ready to get - being made ready to go into the system.

11 When the drawings are ready, the design
12 control manual and the drawings will become effective
13 this Fall - no matter when we get our renewed
14 operating license, they'll become effective this Fall,
15 so that there's no gap between when license renewal
16 had all these documents current and when the plant
17 takes them over and continues them on a going forward
18 basis.

19 In addition, we are in the process of
20 marking up any of the program documents that could
21 interface with license renewal in any way, and that
22 will be followed by markups of individual procedures
23 for individual tiny steps that support any of the
24 commitments or any of the program changes that we've
25 made for license renewal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Those final changes will be completed
2 within a two-year cycle. They're, in many cases, very
3 minor, but we will use the biannual review process or
4 procedure process to capture all the remaining
5 changes.

6 So the overall big administrative changes
7 are taking place now. The others that could interface
8 with license renewal will be done by six months after
9 the time we receive our renewed operating license, but
10 I expect much sooner, since we're making very good
11 progress. Then the remainder will be completed within
12 two years.

13 We have also done something that we're not
14 - we don't know if anyone else has done this yet, but
15 we've done a license renewal implementation impact
16 assessment.

17 What we did was we identified every little
18 task that we would need to do going forward for
19 license renewal to ensure that aging management would
20 be managed effectively, and that includes procedure
21 changes, work orders; that would be written work
22 orders that needed to be scheduled, program changes,
23 all items of - inspections, new inspections, anything
24 like that.

25 We went to each individual department that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we would expect to be doing those tasks and we asked
2 them for a resource impact assessment: what would the
3 cost be, what would the man hours be, would you be
4 contracting this, would you be doing this yourself?

5 That had kind of a dual effect. One, it
6 got them thinking about the fact that they'll have to
7 schedule these activities and that there's cost moving
8 forward, and therefore began true internalization of
9 the impact of license renewal going forward. Then the
10 secondary effect it had was giving us a price tag for
11 what it's going to be costing the plant to go forward
12 into the period of extended operation.

13 That was all loaded into a database and
14 that's being rolled up. We have not quite completed
15 it. We have one more group to get to.

16 But at this point in time, it looks like
17 the cost of implementing license renewal - and this
18 does not include replacing the pressurizer, because
19 that was going to be done already, but this is just
20 for what license renewal added to the plant, going
21 into the period of extended operation - is somewhere
22 between \$10 million and \$15 million, so let's say \$12
23 million or so.

24 So if you tack that on top of a price tag
25 to do license renewal, which is somewhere between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 \$15 million and \$20 million - say \$18 million - if you
2 look at a \$30 million price tag for license renewal,
3 that includes going into and completely through the
4 period of extended operation, that's still pretty good
5 bang for the buck.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: What's your
7 pressurizer replacement cost?

8 MR. WATSON: I don't know. Does anybody
9 from the Millstone team know what the cost of the
10 pressurizer replacement is going to be?

11 MALE SPEAKER: I've heard the number
12 around \$40 million.

13 MR. WATSON: Okay. But again, that
14 would --

15 MEMBER POWERS: Let me make sure I
16 understand correctly. You're saying for 20 years of
17 renewed operation, you're going to have a delta cost
18 of \$15 million?

19 MR. WATSON: Somewhere around that,
20 between \$10 million and \$15 million.

21 MEMBER POWERS: How many people exactly?

22 MR. WATSON: Well, it's one person as a
23 program owner. The rest of it are all the inspections
24 that need to take place, the work orders that need to
25 be written, all that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I understand, but
2 roughly how many man-years of --

3 MR. WATSON: Let's see. I didn't do it in
4 man-years, but it's a little over - like 3,050 man-
5 weeks of time.

6 MEMBER POWERS: 30 or 50 man-weeks? So
7 all these inspections and programs are going to be
8 done in three-quarters of a man-year?

9 MR. WATSON: Man-weeks, not man-hours.
10 Man-weeks.

11 MEMBER POWERS: 30 to 40 man-weeks is --

12 MR. WATSON: Three thousand and --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Roughly three-quarters of
14 a man-year?

15 MR. WATSON: I'm not understanding.
16 Thirty - 3,050 man-weeks.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, 3,050 man-weeks?

18 MR. WATSON: Yes. Yes.

19 MEMBER POWERS: And that's spread over -
20 that's the 20-year --

21 MR. WATSON: Yes, that's spread over the
22 20 years. That's correct.

23 Individual tasks for each commitment will
24 be loaded into the Action Item Tracking and Trending
25 System. So we have the commitments in the FSAR, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what they are, we know what their status is,
2 and - however, there are all individual little tasks
3 that support those commitments and each and every one
4 of those - which really is what I kind of talked about
5 when we did our resource assessment, that I identified
6 those tasks for us - they'll be loaded into our Action
7 Item Tracking and Trending System, which is where we
8 make the assignments.

9 Out of that will come our actual specific
10 schedule for each one of those tasks. Commitments
11 will be implemented prior to the period of extended
12 operation or sooner. I'd like to stress sooner. I
13 think I've given you good evidence of the fact that we
14 are living it now and we will be completing these
15 commitments as soon as possible.

16 I would like to say that there are a
17 couple of commitments that we are well aware of you
18 would not want to do right away, unless an
19 opportunistic inspection occurred. That would be like
20 digging up buried piping. We've got the buried piping
21 inspections and that's one that you'd like to hold off
22 closer to the period of extended operation for two
23 reasons.

24 One, there may be an opportunity to take
25 advantage of a dig that has to take place. Or two, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do have to do the dig, it's good to get the
2 maximum amount of operating experience before you do
3 your dig.

4 One side comment on that - doing this kind
5 of baseline inspection was a difficult commitment for
6 me to accept. I have accepted it, but it's a little
7 difficult to accept because when you dig up these
8 pipes, you do disturb them. The fact that you haven't
9 had to dig them up is a pretty good indication they
10 are coded properly and were set properly in the
11 ground, and so we prefer to wait closer to the period
12 of extended operation before we have to dig these up
13 and see what they look like.

14 Finally, as I mentioned before, the FSAR
15 will be updated upon satisfactory completion of a
16 license renewal commitment, so these commitments are
17 going to be treated as obligations under the current
18 operating license. The only time we will not be
19 requesting NRC approval to make a change to those
20 commitments is just to change the status from working
21 to complete. That we will do on our own.

22 That concludes my presentation. Questions?

23 MEMBER SIEBER: After the subcommittee
24 meeting, we had a number of questions, which we stated
25 at the time and we also stated that we expected a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further explanation or discussion or answer at this
2 full committee meeting. One of those questions that
3 was asked by Mr. Bardin had to do with the fact that
4 there was not an aging management program for
5 protective coatings inside containment?

6 MR. WATSON: That's correct. We --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me that
8 protective coatings, they have to stay in place during
9 a LOCA event. Otherwise, they will travel to the sump
10 and it would appear, based on current research, that
11 there is some possibility that a coating can undergo
12 a chemical reaction, should it not adhere to the
13 surface to which it was applied during this high-
14 energy kind of event. Have you considered that
15 further?

16 MR. WATSON: Yes, we did. We happened to
17 be - GSI-191 came out about the time that we were
18 determining what we were going to do with this problem
19 and about - at least, we became most aware of it about
20 the time of the subcommittee meeting.

21 We had, as you know, at the subcommittee
22 meeting, we stated that we - for all coatings, the way
23 we treated them is that we did not credit them for
24 protecting the underlying material. And then, of
25 course, the question was, well, we know that, but for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment, the concern is that the coating itself
2 may come off and clog the sump, which is the subject
3 of GSI-191. And --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's one of the
5 issues that appears to be evolving in GSI-191.

6 MR. WATSON: Right, and --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not the only one.

8 MR. WATSON: Okay. All right, I
9 understand. Thank you. But as far as this particular
10 question, it is being answered for us by our response
11 to GSI-191. We are looking into design changes to
12 address full coating failure in the containment and
13 preventing clogging in the containment sump and giving
14 us acceptable results.

15 In that case, we would not need any kind
16 of aging management program at all. Specifically, it
17 would not require an aging management program.
18 However, we would probably still maintain a program
19 that we do have at the plant that does inspect the
20 coating and does repair the coating.

21 Also, we weren't sure what kind of aging
22 management program we would develop for addressing
23 this issue, since it was being addressed by us under
24 the GSI-191.

25 So we really did take a wait-and-see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach on that, and the reason we did that is, we
2 know that our response to GSI-191 will either say that
3 we don't need an aging management program or that we
4 do. If we do, we will have to develop that in current
5 licensing basis space, and that program will carry
6 forward into the period of extended operation and
7 become a license renewal related program.

8 We didn't want to really jump the gun, and
9 plus, there were a lot of questions on how you go
10 about doing that that were already being addressed in
11 this other area.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I agree with you
13 that it is a current issue and not a license renewal
14 issue. On that basis, though, it's a personal concern
15 of mine, and I think that we are also responsible for
16 reviewing GSI-191 and all of the associated documents,
17 including your response.

18 Since the question come up here with
19 regard to Millstone, I think that I will commit myself
20 to looking at your response with respect to the
21 adherence of coatings and the potential for them to
22 come off and potentially, again, cause interference
23 with the sump. I think that that would be a
24 reasonable resolution of the question that was asked.

25 There were also some statements during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that meeting where we requested that you give the
2 recent operating history for the units. You have done
3 that in your presentation, which I thought
4 satisfactorily addressed that point. So I may ask
5 now, do any of the other members have any questions
6 for the applicant, Dominion?

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Are any in situ methods
8 used for examining buried piping or other buried
9 components?

10 MR. WATSON: I'll ask the team that.
11 Gary, do you want to address that question?

12 MR. KOMOSKY: Sorry, I don't want to bump
13 my head. My name's Gary Komosky. Yes, we do crawler
14 inspections in our service water systems for our
15 underground buried pipe. We have access points in the
16 system and every refueling outage, we inspect one
17 header, so we will send a crawler in the pipe and
18 inspect a hundred percent of the buried pipe.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: How is that done? A
20 person will actually enter the --

21 MR. KOMOSKY: No, it's a mechanical
22 machine. It's a crawler with a camera on it. I mean,
23 we have sent people in the pipe, but we try to avoid
24 that, from a safety standpoint.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, Dominion's had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of experience at Surry dealing with service
2 water pipes and repairs.

3 Any further questions? If not, thank you
4 very much and I would turn to the staff. We are
5 running short on time.

6 MR. EADS: What I've asked Tanny to pass
7 out is something I'm going to cover in the second half
8 of my presentation. In response to subcommittee
9 questions, I've brought inspection findings over the
10 past period.

11 Good morning, my name is Johnny Eads. I'm
12 the senior project manager for license renewal for the
13 Millstone application. I've been on the project since
14 it first began and I'm happy to have brought it
15 forward this far. I appreciate the staff members who
16 are in the audience, not only to help me answer
17 questions, but who actually performed the detail -
18 hard work - comprehensive review of this application
19 over the last 18 months or so.

20 Again, the SER is really their product.
21 I pulled it together for them, but it's their review,
22 and I appreciate their help. I'm going to move
23 quickly through the slides. If you wish to stop me,
24 please do so, but I'm going to try to keep you
25 finished by 9:30.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Most of this was covered. The two license
2 renewal applications were submitted by letter dated
3 January 20th. You see the OL expiration dates. We've
4 already talked about the differences between Unit 2
5 and Unit 3. I should say that having two different
6 units, two different vendors, did complicate the
7 review, but the necessary resources from the staff
8 were brought to bear and I believe the review was
9 completed in a satisfactory manner in the time - I
10 should say, on the original schedule dates.

11 The NRC review process was a standard
12 process that we have used on the three pilot
13 plants. It was a scoping and screening methodology
14 audit. There were also consistency with GALL audits,
15 both for aging management programs and for aging
16 management reviews. We also had a series of regional
17 inspections. That was a scoping and screening
18 inspection, as well as an aging management program
19 inspection.

20 Quickly, on this slide, it just documents
21 the dates of those audits. You'll see we began in
22 late March and those audits continued through 2004,
23 through the month of October. I'm not going to go
24 over each of those dates. But as you can see, there
25 was a significant amount of time spent on site,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewing on-site backup material, as well as walking
2 down the facility.

3 This was not a paper review of the
4 application completed here in headquarters alone. It
5 was an in-depth review, both on site and in
6 headquarters.

7 The SER, with open items, we issued on
8 February 24th of this year. That SER had six open
9 items identified, as well as six confirmatory items
10 and three license conditions. I would like to spend
11 a little bit of time talking about each of the open
12 items and the resolution of those open items.

13 On August 1st of this year, we did issue
14 the final SER with all open and confirmatory items
15 closed. We are waiting for an ACRS letter, of course,
16 prior to publishing the official NUREG.

17 Quickly, each of the SER open items -
18 these are the six. The first one related to, as Frank
19 mentioned, (a)(2) criteria. This is non-safety-
20 related equipment with the potential for affecting
21 safety-related.

22 I think it's well-documented in the SER
23 that the application proposed an initial (a)(2)
24 methodology, which the staff challenged. As a result
25 of those staff challenges, that methodology was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjusted, additional justification was submitted, and
2 it resulted in eight additional systems being added to
3 one unit and additional components being added to both
4 units within the scope of license renewal. Those
5 impacts were reviewed by the staff, evaluated, found
6 acceptable, and this open item was closed.

7 There was an open item dealing with the
8 scoping of the reactor vessel flange leak detection
9 system line --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just --

11 MR. EADS: Yes?

12 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Were these (a)(2)
13 issues that really were independent of past precedent?
14 We've heard that Millstone paid a great deal of
15 attention to past precedent. (a)(2) has been a
16 problem before. Was there some nuance here that was
17 different?

18 MR. EADS: Let me mention two items.
19 First, I have to mention that the (a)(2) guidance,
20 although it has been a portion of the review, I
21 believe that with each review, it becomes more and
22 more clear.

23 I think with the Millstone case, you heard
24 Frank mention their assistance in developing
25 additional background on bounding criteria for (a)(2),

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which I think lays out clearly for all applications
2 going forward what the expectation is. But that was
3 an evolving process, so for the first, I would have to
4 say that there were some adjustments made to the
5 guidance.

6 The second, though, there were some words
7 - as an example, including base-mounted equipment
8 within the scope of license renewal. You'll have a
9 non-safety run of piping, which terminates in, let's
10 say, a heat exchanger, a large base-mounted piece of
11 equipment. The application came into us and said that
12 they committed to include within the scope of license
13 renewal all of the material up to that fixed piece of
14 equipment.

15 Unfortunately, that is short of the
16 staff's expectation, which is up to and including that
17 fixed piece of equipment. So we insisted that the
18 fixed pieces of equipment also be included within the
19 scope of license renewal, and they agreed to that and
20 made that change. So there's really two pieces to
21 that.

22 The second open item I started to mention
23 was the reactor vessel flange leak detection line.
24 Again, that's a small line - the agency, when it
25 originally - or the applicant, when they initially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewed it, took credit for a 3/16 inch diameter
2 orifice within that line, which proves that that line,
3 even if it were to fail, would not have the potential
4 for affecting safety-related components.

5 The staff reviewed that and found that it
6 did vary from our guidance. We believe that a system,
7 even with the existence of an orifice, should be
8 properly managed, age managed, the aging effects
9 evaluated, and appropriate actions taken through the
10 life of the plant for that line.

11 Upon subsequent review, the applicant
12 agreed with the staff's findings and incorporated
13 it. I would mention that it is made of stainless
14 steel, same materials and environments as other piping
15 within the containment area, and so it was a minimal
16 impact on them to add that item to the scope.

17 The next two items are related to bolting.
18 The first was loss of preload for non-class 1 bolting.
19 Those of you who are aware, we do include loss of
20 preload - or the applicant did include loss of preload
21 for class 1 bolting, but an issue came up on non-class
22 1 bolting.

23 The loss of preload, the primary concern
24 there is stress relaxation. Applicant argued that
25 because of the low temperatures in these particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 non-class 1 applications, that they did not see stress
2 relaxation as an area of concern.

3 Staff pointed out that the GALL report
4 clearly identifies that in addition to stress
5 relaxation, there is the possibility of other
6 mechanisms, which might cause loss of preload.
7 Vibration being the best example - it could just shake
8 loose.

9 So after pointing that out to them, they
10 have agreed and did subsequently include loss of
11 preload as an aging effect for all non-class 1
12 bolting.

13 The second bolting item dealt with
14 references to EPRI Good Bolting Practices. Again, we
15 look to the GALL report. The GALL provides an EPRI
16 document as a reference for good bolting practices and
17 our expectations would be that applicants would commit
18 to that EPRI guide.

19 Dominion, in its application, committed to
20 - I'll call it a previous version, but - a previous
21 generation of EPRI Good Bolting Practices, and we
22 asked them to demonstrate to us that there was indeed
23 good coverage for aging management of those bolted
24 connections for the Millstone plant.

25 And they did. They submitted us a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparison document that compared the old bolting
2 practices document to the new one. There's a large
3 amount of similarity there, many of the items being
4 duplicative, and certainly, within the area for
5 Millstone and aging, it was covered. So we closed
6 that issue. There was an issue dealing with reactor
7 coolant pump casing, Code Case N-481 --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I just - why
9 wouldn't they update to the current guidance? Is it
10 just the --

11 MR. EADS: I think it's just --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The expense of
13 updating procedures and such?

14 MR. EADS: I think that the EPRI document
15 that they committed to was equally as valid as the
16 document referenced in GALL. They did have that
17 document imbedded within their procedures, had been
18 trained to that.

19 This is not something they were adding for
20 license renewal. I'm sure if they were adding it for
21 license renewal, perhaps, they could have looked for
22 a later version, but this is an existing program,
23 which the plant was used to using.

24 The fifth open item was on the Unit 2
25 Reactor Coolant Pump Code Case N-481. That is a cast

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material - casing. There were questions raised about
2 the analysis that had been submitted from a vendor.
3 We reviewed that analysis. We had some questions on
4 it related to material properties.

5 I don't know if you're familiar, but there
6 was a letter in the Year 2000 transmitting to
7 utilities latest material properties - fracture
8 mechanics type properties for this material and we
9 needed to verify that, indeed, they had adequately
10 done the analysis.

11 We ended up doing our own analysis. If
12 you read the SER, you'll see that the applicant's
13 testament was 103 years endpoint and our conclusion
14 was that it was closer to 87. In both cases, we're in
15 excess of 60, so that item was closed, by the leak-
16 before-break analysis.

17 Not clear within the application what was
18 the scope of that analysis, what components were
19 included. We asked them to verify that. They did so
20 in a letter. We reviewed it and found it to be
21 acceptable.

22 Those were the six open issues that we
23 looked at and addressed. Let me talk about an issue
24 from the subcommittee. We sat in this room and we
25 talked about fire protection systems. No engaging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects required for management for halon and CO₂,
2 carbon dioxide systems, and we said that based - that
3 the application had come in and based on their own
4 operating experience, that indicated that they saw no
5 aging effects within those gaseous systems.

6 A question was asked in this room, if it's
7 okay on Millstone, why isn't it okay for everybody?
8 Are you going to update the GALL? Coming out of this
9 meeting, we had actions taken. GALL was reviewed for
10 update.

11 Through that process, we determined that
12 we did not want to update GALL - that even though the
13 operating experience at Millstone over the last 20 and
14 30 years did not indicate any activity, taken in a
15 broader look, GALL addresses industry experience
16 across the industry at many plants, and so we did not
17 feel that the weighing of the Millstone experience
18 overrode the industry operating experience in this
19 area.

20 In fact, our fire protection group was
21 aware of aging issues associated with the piping, and
22 through their insistence, we did revise the SER in
23 this area, even though it wasn't an open item. The
24 applicant has now committee to including aging effects
25 for those fire suppression systems - halon, CO₂.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, I would mention that the
2 inspections of those items are things that are already
3 required by their existing commitments to current
4 plant operations. Current commitments to the code
5 establishing periodicity for walk-downs of those
6 systems. So although they committed to add them for
7 us, the net impact was probably minimal, because they
8 were already doing those items.

9 My next four slides, just briefly, are the
10 update to the performance indicators for the plants,
11 since our meeting with the subcommittee. They remain
12 the same, though. They are all green on performance
13 indicators for Unit 2 and Unit 3.

14 There are some slight changes to
15 inspection findings. All inspection findings in the
16 current performance through the second quarter of 2005
17 remain green. You'll see four green panels on that
18 slide and then when we get to Unit 3, there are five
19 green panels on that slide.

20 I did provide, for those who are
21 interested, a more detailed look at each one of those
22 findings, which you may look at at your own leisure,
23 but I want to point out, too, I just will tell you
24 that on Millstone Unit 2, there are five inspection
25 findings that are green.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 On Millstone Unit 3, there are 13 green
2 inspection findings for the period. None of the ones
3 I identified on Unit 2 seemed to have a tie to license
4 renewal, but in Unit 3, I identified two of them that
5 had a slight license renewal tie. So the first three
6 pages are Unit 2, I would skip those.

7 On the first page for Unit 3, there at the
8 bottom, you'll see one that does sound similar to what
9 aging management programs would be concerned about,
10 and it's the less than adequate corrective actions for
11 the potential RCS pressure-bound degradation due to
12 boric acid corrosion, a topic certainly that staff has
13 focused on recently and continues to focus on.

14 That particular item dealt with a small
15 leak within containment on one component and the
16 plant's failure to do complete walkdowns and identify
17 other leaking components in the area. Also, the one
18 example that was identified, the plant's failure to
19 look at perhaps the extent of spray or other
20 conditions on other equipment.

21 Those are the findings that were found by
22 the inspection staff. You'll notice that this item is
23 a non-cited violation and there's two reasons why that
24 is. One, that means that the plant has now taken
25 ownership of this issue, has identified it in their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrective action program, and is required to come up
2 with corrective actions to preclude recurrence on this
3 particular issue.

4 So the staff has some confidence in the
5 corrective action program in Millstone. This item has
6 been added into their - but it was obvious from this
7 violation that additional actions needed to be taken.
8 So I would point --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask - you bring up
10 one that you thought was related to license renewal,
11 but I look at the others and I see failure to
12 implement, failure to adequately conduct. In the
13 license renewal, we're adding a large number of new
14 programs that have to be carried out on a timely
15 basis, on a regular basis. Don't those have some
16 impact?

17 MR. EADS: Yes, they would, from a staff
18 standpoint inspections - through inspection efforts in
19 the region will continue throughout the period of
20 extended operation.

21 If this license renewal is granted,
22 inspections similar to this one will continue to be
23 conducted because we, like you, believe that
24 implementation of those programs is important and they
25 continue to implement them as necessary in order to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintain the licensing basis.

2 So, yes, we have every expectation that
3 inspections from the region will continue. We'll
4 continue to look at these programs. We'll highlight
5 these areas. You're right, it does give indication
6 that the current process is - needs to be --

7 MEMBER POWERS: What are they planning to
8 do to say - they're getting a heavier load here.
9 They've got to do more. They're having troubles doing
10 what they're doing now. What are they going to do to
11 fix that?

12 MR. EADS: Let me let the applicant speak
13 for itself in that area. Bill, if you would like to
14 address that.

15 MR. WATSON: Yes. This is Bill Watson.
16 I think it needs to be kept in perspective that these
17 are individual discoveries on a - even for instance,
18 the one that Johnny pointed out, it's one discovery on
19 a program that has very, very good success overall.

20 We've had a number of inspections, a
21 number of evaluations, Nuclear Oversight audits.
22 Daily, we get CRs coming in, where we do have boric
23 acid leakage. The program is working very well. This
24 is an error and this was missed and you're going to
25 find through inspections, over the years, and this one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included, you will find errors that occur --

2 MEMBER POWERS: I think you --

3 MR. EADS: But that doesn't mean the
4 program itself is not working and is not adequately
5 addressed.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I think you lost track of
7 where I was going there. I'm looking at all the
8 others, where I see failure to implement, failure to
9 properly - etc., etc., etc.

10 And I'm asking you now, you've got a
11 heavier load. Okay? You obviously have an occasional
12 -- it's not a huge list, but it's a list.

13 The fact that there are any at all says,
14 okay, now you're going to have to do more. You're
15 obviously - up to what you can do - what are you going
16 to change in order to carry out these additional
17 activities to the level of precision the staff is
18 expecting, which is not to have any of these? Am I
19 correct?

20 MR. EADS: That would be the staff's
21 expectation.

22 MEMBER POWERS: That would be the staff's
23 expectation.

24 MR. WATSON: I would say that the
25 corrective action program, with this particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection and all other inspections, when we find
2 that we have areas to look into further, such that has
3 been identified by this inspection, that goes into our
4 corrective action program and we asked ourselves the
5 same question.

6 I don't have an answer to you exactly how
7 we are addressing this immediately, but I would say
8 that we have - the NRC has determined us to have an
9 effective corrective actions program and these are
10 isolated cases where it indicates that we have made an
11 error.

12 The new programs - I'd like to address
13 that in a couple of different ways. A lot of the
14 programs that we credit for license renewal, we're
15 doing right now, so a lot of those activities are
16 already being done and being done satisfactorily.

17 There is an additional workload being
18 placed on the plant, and I agree with you, and we will
19 have to ensure that those programs are adequately
20 implemented so that we don't have these errors. But
21 I don't think we'll ever have a hundred percent error-
22 free operations.

23 MEMBER POWERS: We wouldn't expect you to,
24 but we sure hope you do. I bet you do, too.

25 MR. EADS: I would leave the record

1 incomplete if I didn't point out one additional
2 example, and I do want to do that. A couple more
3 pages in, you will see an item - it's related to a
4 divider plate - failure to properly evaluate and
5 correct a degraded condition associated with a divider
6 plate for all three CCW heat exchangers.

7 Now, in both of these two cases, I want to
8 point out that these findings are green and in this
9 particular case, it was dealt with as a qualification
10 issue and said that the degradation that was actually
11 cited would not lead to loss of function. So for
12 completeness, I would like to mention that other item,
13 as well.

14 With that, I'd like to move to the staff's
15 conclusions. The staff has concluded that there is
16 reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by
17 the renewed licenses will continue to be conducted in
18 accordance with the current licensing basis and the
19 changes made for the Millstone current licensing basis
20 in order to comply with 10 C.F.R. 54.29, or in
21 accordance with the Act and the Committee's
22 regulations.

23 That's the conclusion of the safety
24 evaluation report.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you. Any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional questions to the Committee members?

2 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, I have a question
3 about staffing levels and whether there's anything
4 that's being done to staffing levels in this period of
5 time - and I think it's more a question for the
6 applicant than it is for the staff - is there any
7 increased staffing that's being done that would help
8 with the kind of issue that Dr. Powers has talked
9 about. I realize there's a program owner, but I don't
10 know whether that program owner really gets into these
11 types of issues.

12 MR. WATSON: Well, the program owner is,
13 as I stated in my presentation - this is Bill Watson
14 again - the program owner is expected to review all
15 condition reports for aging management issues, so the
16 program owner certainly would get involved if he saw
17 any kind of a trend - as well as our corrective
18 actions program, the way it's designed, we'd be
19 looking for trends.

20 But as far as additional staffing is
21 concerned, overall - of course, we have the program
22 owner. That was an addition to our staff. And we
23 will - for certain tasks, we will be contracting for
24 inspections and so forth to take place that were
25 especially designed for license renewal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we - to answer this specific question,
2 I don't believe that we have any plans, at this point,
3 to add corrective actions staff people or whatever to
4 look at this. Again, I think we just - we have to
5 evaluate our programs on a constant basis and ensure
6 that we are not making these errors and if they come
7 up, we have to address them. I guess that's the best
8 I can say.

9 MEMBER DENNING: I realize that staffing
10 levels are a huge economic issue and that there are
11 always pressures to decrease staffing levels. Could
12 you give us some indication, within the area of
13 corrective actions, what is the level of people that
14 are dedicated to that type of activity, how has that
15 changed in the past, and how do you - but based upon
16 what you have said, you don't anticipate any increase
17 to address additional issues associated with these new
18 commitments?

19 MR. WATSON: That is correct. I'm not
20 sure of the number of staff we have in the corrective
21 actions department. There are various disciplines
22 throughout that department. But I would say that if
23 we were to have indications through our own Nuclear
24 Oversite inspections or NRC inspections that our
25 corrective actions program was not working properly or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had problems, I would feel pretty confident saying
2 that we would get additional help, whether that be
3 contracted help or help from our other sites, to
4 assist us in the corrective actions area, because we -
5 -

6 MEMBER DENNING: That does sound like a
7 rather reactive, rather than proactive, position.

8 MR. WATSON: I understand. I say it that
9 way because our monitoring indicates that we're doing
10 well in this area right now and we are constantly
11 monitoring. Yes, there are findings of errors, but we
12 are doing well overall. If we feel that there are too
13 many of these errors, we would take action to address
14 that. That's what the program calls for and that's
15 what we would do.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: I think maybe I could add
17 a little bit to that. Corrective action systems
18 actually generate additional work for procedures
19 staff, operating staff, training department,
20 maintenance staff, and so forth, and management
21 typically will look at backlogs as a way to judge the
22 extent to which the current staff is performing with
23 regard to dealing with all of the corrective action
24 items that need to be done.

25 When that backlog increases, it generally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will extend outages or require additional people to do
2 them, and I think that's an ongoing area, where the
3 applicant's - management people will continue to
4 scrutinize and manage your backlog, as well as the
5 staff and the resident inspectors. They also look at
6 backlogs and whether corrective actions are happening
7 or not. So it's something that can be measured and
8 it's something that is one of the basic tools that the
9 licensing management uses.

10 Are there any other questions?

11 MEMBER POWERS: Well, let's follow up on
12 what you're saying. What are the oldest items on
13 their corrective action list and how old are they?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't know that perhaps
15 the licensee could answer --

16 MEMBER POWERS: I'll ask the team.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: The typical age of your -
18 and you'll have several lists, one that is non-outage
19 stuff and the other one is outage area.

20 MR. WATSON: Right. We do have to be
21 careful on that because there are priorities set on
22 each corrective action. Some are 180 days, some are
23 120 days, some you don't have, because they are a
24 question that got answered or a broke/fix or a nice
25 idea that came from a benchmarking trick.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's still called a corrective action,
2 whether we plan to take it or not, and those don't
3 have a specific timeframe that's required, except that
4 as it was pointed out. If it ends up piling up and
5 building a backlog, you would have to work that
6 backlog down, so I can't give you an exact figure for
7 the average age, but that is looked at by the
8 inspectors, the NRC inspectors, when they come in and
9 our Nuclear Oversight Department.

10 If there was an issue in that area, I
11 would have expected that to have been identified.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: With that, I would also
13 just like to add one thing at this time, which is my
14 thanks, my personal thanks, to the staff because in
15 addition to the documents that we were given, I also
16 asked for drawings and other documents, which were
17 promptly provided and any help that I needed in the
18 conduct of my review was certainly provided.

19 I appreciate the cooperation of the staff
20 in that regard and it really helped me do my job. I
21 think at this time, each of you has received --

22 MR. EADS: There's Nancy Burton on - oh,
23 I'm sorry.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh. Each of you has
25 received a letter from Ms. Nancy Burton, Connecticut

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Coalition Against Millstone. She has asked for a few
2 minutes this morning to address the full Committee
3 with regard to the viewpoint of her organization
4 related to license renewal. Are you there,
5 Ms. Burton?

6 MS. BURTON: Yes, I am, indeed.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. It's your turn.

8 MS. BURTON: All right. Well, I thank you
9 very much and I especially thank Mr. Tanny Santos for
10 making it possible for me to participate from a
11 distance in these proceedings today. I am looking
12 forward to your comments to my letter that I e-mailed
13 and faxed to you yesterday, but I also at this time
14 have a few additional comments.

15 But I'd like to begin with a question, and
16 that is, I wonder if you have had any written contact
17 from the State of Connecticut, the Governor's Office,
18 or any other public agency within the state with
19 regard to the State of Connecticut's input on the
20 Millstone relicensing application and in particular,
21 the final SER?

22 MR. SANTOS: No, we have received nothing
23 like that, Nancy.

24 MS. BURTON: Thank you. We have invited
25 the Governor to appoint a task force to assist in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluating this highly technical information and that
2 request has been presented to the Governor and we are
3 looking forward to positive action shortly.

4 I wanted to be sure that everyone in
5 attendance knows a little bit more about the history
6 of Millstone that hasn't been highlighted in the
7 presentation, either by Dominion or the staff, and
8 that is that Millstone, of course, has the unique
9 position of having lost two spent fuel rods and after
10 a conscientious search, in their words, haven't been
11 able yet to find those spent fuel rods.

12 That represents really an ultimate
13 betrayal of the public trust in this operation.
14 Millstone has, over the years, had some of the highest
15 releases of radiation to the environment. Millstone
16 has been responsible largely for the virtual
17 extinction of indigenous fish docks.

18 There is a phenomenon in this community of
19 very high cancer incidents and we have had the benefit
20 of experts who have assisted us in trying to
21 understand this issue and they have been making links
22 between the Millstone emissions and cancers.

23 We, last April, made it down to our
24 subcommittee meeting. There was information about
25 young Zachary Hartley, born with cancer in his face

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after his mother swam in the so-called "nuclear mixing
2 zone" at a public beach spot, Niantic Bay, near
3 Millstone. Dr. Helen Caldicott, who is a
4 world-renowned pediatrician devoted to the
5 understanding of the health effects of low-level
6 ionizing radiation, after she reviewed Zachary's
7 medical records and Millstone's emission effluent
8 release reports concluded a high probability of a link
9 between the Millstone emissions and Zachary's mother's
10 exposure to the radionuclides and the toxic materials
11 leading to Zachary's condition.

12 I haven't seen, in the SER or any of the
13 materials submitted or considered, that the link to
14 how Millstone intends to become responsible for the
15 millions of dollars in health costs associated with
16 the health effects of this operation.

17 In Zachary's case alone, there have been
18 millions of dollars expended in life savings,
19 miraculous surgery and it's that basic factor that
20 should be considered, just as the NRC is being asked
21 to consider rejecting most of the SAMAs that were
22 conceived during this process based on a cost-benefit
23 analysis, with the public suffering from a lack of the
24 proper and due consideration.

25 In our review of both the SER and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental impact statement, we have tests to
2 conclude that this process has been near farcical and
3 for those facts that the incident was Class 2
4 emergency, which occurred on April 17th of this year,
5 while Millstone was under the spotlight, one would
6 think, during the NRC's review of the relicensing
7 application.

8 That really illustrates perhaps better
9 than most of the other failures at Millstone why this
10 plant should be closed, shut down, and not open to
11 continue in operations.

12 We haven't heard any feedback from the
13 reports that we presented to the inspection findings
14 of the most recent period of time, other than a very
15 brief mention by Mr. Eads a moment ago. The most
16 recent inspection reports have found a shocking
17 degrading of conditions and many times, the poor
18 training to the extent that inspectors even concluded
19 that operators were incompetent to operate the plant.

20 When the tin whisper caused the short that
21 brought Unit 3 to a sudden shutdown on April 17th, if,
22 in fact, that was the culprit, there was pandemonium
23 in the control room and the three gentlemen there did
24 not know what the heck was going on and they were fed
25 misinformation from their instrument panels and for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period of at least a day, the community lived in
2 abject terror, watching steam cascading out of Unit 3,
3 which usually doesn't manifest that kind of
4 phenomenon.

5 We received a call from Providence, Rhode
6 Island, from panicked individuals who had seen the
7 steam on television and wondered if they should
8 evacuate. Was this a Three Mile Island - what was
9 going on?

10 And I wanted to just emphasize a little
11 bit more about how that incident, and how it was
12 handled by the NRC, gives cause for us to have pause
13 to reconsider the input from Dominion on this
14 relicensing application.

15 During the duration of two weeks, where
16 Unit 3 continued to be shut down, after that initial
17 scram, day after day after day, Dominion was releasing
18 press releases saying that the public was not at risk,
19 there were no unusual radiation releases, and other
20 information that later proved to be false and the NRC,
21 to its great discredit, reported to the news media
22 information that simply parroted what was coming out
23 of Dominion.

24 It was only after political pressure was
25 brought to bear to the situation that the NRC started

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to disclose the unusual radiation releases that did
2 contaminate the environment and did expose the
3 population to heightened risks of harm, as we know,
4 from the BTIR-7 radiation study.

5 I want to also call attention to the fact
6 that Millstone was on the watch list, 1996. It was
7 shut down because of a scandal and the scandal was
8 that conscientious workers were being fired for trying
9 to run the plant safely and finally, they broke the
10 news to the news media and that entire station was
11 shut down, an unprecedented shutdown for six years.

12 It was allowed to come back because we
13 have had a compromised political system in
14 Connecticut. Our Government was John G. Rowland. He
15 is now serving time in a Federal penitentiary for
16 corruption. During the late 1990s, the operators of
17 Millstone pleaded guilty to committing Federal
18 felonies involving violations of their Clean Water Act
19 permit, discharging known carcinogens to the water
20 that wash onto our public beaches in Connecticut.

21 We have had quite enough of this harm to
22 the community and we ask that you postpone final
23 decision-making on this application to enable the
24 State of Connecticut - a little bit late, a little
25 tardy, but not too late - to have input here; to rise

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the occasion and give the application the critique
2 that an independent panel of specialists would bring
3 to the task.

4 I would like to point out the comment that
5 I heard this morning, that Dominion is considering an
6 uprating or an upgrade and that is a fact that should
7 be considered most definitely in this review of the
8 relicensing application.

9 The NRC accepted at face value Dominion's
10 statements that it's planning no major refurbishments.
11 We know that is not true. Probably they are delaying
12 that because of the difficulties experienced at
13 Vermont Yankee recently, but the fact is, that is in
14 the works and we've now heard that from Dominion this
15 morning.

16 This application should be put on hold
17 until there is a consideration of that kind of
18 refurbishment, in addition to the necessary
19 refurbishment to convert the station to a closed
20 cooling system, as I mentioned in the letter.

21 I think I've covered many of my points,
22 but principally, what is most troubling about the
23 review is that it is turning a blind eye to the
24 cascading degrading conditions that are obviously
25 economically driven at Dominion in a deregulated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment so that there is mismanagement of manpower
2 and a continuing granting of waivers for the safety
3 standards or lack of safety standards so that the
4 public is more at risk today from Millstone operations
5 than it was when it was initially licensed.

6 This is an unacceptable condition.
7 Dominion is dictating to the U.S. Department of
8 Homeland Security - in effect, vetoing the Federal
9 Government, directing it to install taxpayers paid for
10 barriers to protect the station against a terrorist
11 attack, as all Naval bases around the U.S. are
12 protected, witness the sub base nearby on the Thames
13 River in Groton.

14 This situation is not acceptable to the
15 community and we ask that you return to your task of
16 the business of the NRC permitting Unit 3 to restart
17 after tin whiskers were identified in circuit boards
18 that were not ordered to be replaced. That is
19 unacceptable. That is not addressed in this SER. The
20 SER review has been grossly inadequate and defective.

21 I will close with this comment. I happen
22 to be on the phone today in a remote location in the
23 wilds of New Hampshire, where I'm in a home once
24 occupied by Vannevar Bush, a member of the original
25 Atomic Energy Commission, and he abandoned this site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 following a very devastating hurricane, which brings
2 to mind what's going on down in Louisiana with the
3 Waterford plant having a so-called robust safety
4 system and I'm not sure if that plant is operating
5 again, but that plant had to shut down because of lost
6 off-site power and told that community that was
7 already brought to the brink of catastrophe.

8 This is unacceptable and this community
9 should not have to endure continued operations of
10 Millstone. I appreciate the opportunity to provide
11 these comments and I look forward to responses to the
12 issues that we have brought to you.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you for your
14 comments. We're a little bit late at this point, so
15 I'd like to turn it back to you, Mr. Chairman.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Thanks again to all
17 the presenters this morning. We are going to go into
18 a recess now. We'll come back at 10:15.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
20 off the record at 9:58 a.m. and resumed at 10:16 a.m.)

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll come back into
22 session now. Now we're going to take up the interim
23 review of the Exelon/Clinton Early Site Permit
24 Application, and Dr. Powers will lead us through this
25 issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: This is the third of the
2 early site permits that we have examined. Previously,
3 we examined North Anna and Grand Gulf, with previous
4 applications, weather and transportation accidents,
5 where the foci of our immediate interest - seismic
6 issues were a little more ancillary.

7 We've certainly, in the case of Grand
8 Gulf, looked at the New Madrid seismic zone. The case
9 of Clinton is a bit different. It's not immune to
10 severe weather hazards, but it doesn't have the
11 hurricane problems that our other sites had. It does
12 have interesting issues connected with seismic.

13 It is located in a site that is affected
14 by the New Madrid, the Wabash Valley, and the
15 Springfield earthquakes, so a lot of the attention in
16 this particular early site permit is indeed on the
17 seismic issues.

18 The licensee has come forward with an
19 approach to the seismic issues that's different than
20 what we've seen in the past. It's significant because
21 there are certainly indications that we're going to
22 see this kind of a reproach. It's based on an
23 industrial standard in other contexts, so it's useful
24 to us to try to gain some understanding of it in this
25 particular application, even though this is about an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interim review of this particular early site permit.

2 What we did in our subcommittee is we
3 divided the subcommittee down into two parts. The
4 first part addressed everything except the seismic
5 issue, and then the afternoon, we devoted to the
6 seismic issue. I think it was a useful indoctrination
7 on both aspects of it.

8 There are issues of interest in the non-
9 seismic area, particularly in the area of hydrology,
10 that we did not explore with a great deal of
11 thoroughness in the subcommittee meeting, but it's
12 explored fairly thoroughly in the written material.

13 What I have asked the various speakers to
14 do, I've asked the licensee to particularly focus in
15 their presentation on the description of the plant and
16 the context of the early site permit. As you're well
17 aware, this site permit, like the others, is on a site
18 where there's an existing nuclear power plant.

19 I've asked the staff, in their
20 presentation, to focus particularly on where they had
21 open items and what the schedules are. So with that
22 bit of a background and introduction, I'll turn it to
23 the licensee.

24 MS. KRAY: Thank you, yes. Thank you, Dr.
25 Powers. My name is Marilyn Kray. I'm the Vice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 President of Project Development for Exelon Nuclear.
2 We greatly appreciate the opportunity to be with you
3 this morning.

4 I wanted to introduce just the speakers
5 for this morning's session. To my far right is Eddie
6 Grant, who is the Exelon lead for the site safety
7 analysis report.

8 To my immediate right is Dr. Carl Stepp.
9 He is the Chairman of the Seismic Board of Review.
10 That was a group of outside industry experts in the
11 seismic area that Exelon convened in order to provide
12 us guidance and oversight on the seismic activities
13 that were being undertaken as part of our ESP
14 application.

15 As expected, much of our discussion this
16 morning will focus on the seismic issues, and I wanted
17 to preface this discussion with the acknowledgement of
18 the generic nature of the issue. Exelon has become
19 somewhat of a reluctant champion of this issue. I say
20 reluctant because when we embarked on our early site
21 permit project, we did not hope to blaze any new
22 trails in this area.

23 However, as we proceeded with the seismic
24 characterization of the Clinton site, it became
25 overwhelmingly apparent to us that there were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enhancements needed in the regulatory guidance. We
2 did not work in a vacuum regarding this. We conferred
3 with the other two ESP applicants and also, canvassed
4 the rest of the operating industry.

5 That has resulted in the formation of a
6 Seismic Issues Task Force under the heading of the
7 Nuclear Energy Institute, and through NEI, the
8 industry continues to work to provide the staff and
9 the additional analyses to support the position that's
10 being taken by Exelon. Because again, we did not want
11 to promote any change that would not be appropriate
12 for the group of clients as a whole.

13 Yesterday, we spoke about some of the
14 background as to why we are pursuing an early site
15 permit and the recognition of the precedents that we
16 would be setting, and so although pursuing this has
17 resulted in additional time and additional costs, we
18 recognize that those are more than offset by the value
19 in setting the right precedent for this.

20 With that, I'll first turn it over to
21 Eddie Grant, who will address some of the site
22 location issues. He will then turn it over to
23 Dr. Stepp. Thank you.

24 MR. GRANT: Thank you, Marilyn. Again, my
25 name is Eddie Grant. I'm representing Exelon to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss the early site permit location information and
2 the review of the safety analysis report and emergency
3 planning information.

4 One quick item I might identify is that we
5 do have a number of folks here with us today. I'm not
6 going to introduce them all, but if questions come up,
7 we have a number of seismic experts. We have
8 individuals who were responsible for the geotechnical
9 areas. We have information in the other sections -
10 related to the other sections of the SSAR, as well.

11 So we do have quite a bit of support here
12 with us today. We will, as I indicated, cover a
13 little bit about the project team. We'll cover a
14 little bit about the information that is general to
15 early site permits. We'll cover some site information
16 real quickly through the development approach and a
17 few of the geotechnical results.

18 Yesterday, we gave a bit more detail in
19 all of these topics, but today, it will be more of a
20 summary. Dr. Stepp will cover some information on our
21 seismic analysis demonstration and in particular, the
22 ground motion determination methodology.

23 Again, the project team was not just an
24 Exelon effort. The major or prime contractor was CH2M
25 Hill. They have large backgrounds there in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental. They also did the site redress report,
2 geotechnical and emergency planning areas.

3 They had a number of support team members
4 as well, subcontractors: WorleyParsons, who was
5 responsible for overall preparation of the site safety
6 report; Geomatrix, who was the major contractor in the
7 seismic area.

8 As Ms. Kray indicated, the Seismic Board
9 of Review provided expert independent review. And of
10 course, there were a number of other contractors
11 involved in the site exploration areas.

12 On the right side of the screen, we also
13 had Dr. Bob Kennedy, who is with RPK Structural
14 Mechanics Consulting, to help us out in the seismic
15 area and in particular, the areas of the probability
16 concerns.

17 Others were also in those areas. Sergeant
18 Lundy did a full review of the application before it
19 was submitted, so that we would be certain to cover
20 all that we needed to. And Morgan Lewis provides
21 legal counsel.

22 As you're all aware, Part 52, Subpart A,
23 covers early site permits. This is a new process and,
24 as Dr. Powers indicated, we're the third one that
25 you've seen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The ESP application under an early site
2 permit has five parts - or may have five parts. The
3 administrative information that is typical with any
4 application for a license or a permit that identifies
5 the applicant and the background on the applicant.

6 The site safety analysis report for an
7 early site permit - it's not the full 20 chapters that
8 you normally see for an operating license or a
9 construction permit, but rather, it covers just a
10 couple of areas - the site characteristics, Chapter 2,
11 and some analysis information, some of which is
12 typically spread through Chapters 11 and 15, but it's
13 all gathered together in Chapter 3 for our
14 application.

15 We also provide emergency planning
16 information. There is required information under
17 52.17 for the application. We also have included one
18 of the options under 52.17, which I'll get into a
19 little bit further in our emergency planning
20 information discussion.

21 A full environmental report was provided
22 and also, a site redress plan, which is an option,
23 again, under 52.17, if you want to do limited work
24 authorization type activities prior to actually
25 getting a combined operating license that would allow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full construction.

2 The applicant is Exelon Generation
3 Company, EGC. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of
4 Exelon Corporation. The site location is in central
5 Illinois. The star here on the map is Clinton,
6 Illinois - not exactly the site location. The site is
7 just a little bit to the east of that. We'll get into
8 that further.

9 Clinton Power Station, it is on Clinton
10 Power Station property, which is owned by AmerGen.
11 AmerGen is an EGC subsidiary, so there are no real
12 concerns there about being able to use the property.

13 Drawing in a little closer, this map -
14 site region map - shows the 50-mile EPZ, and
15 identifies some of the population centers near the
16 site. As you see here, this is a site - this is at
17 Clinton Lake, which is barely visible in this map.
18 The City of Clinton here. Some of the major centers
19 again are Decatur to the South approximately 20 miles;
20 Champaign/Urbana, a little further away and to the
21 West approximately 40 miles; Normal and Bloomington
22 population center, again, approximately equal distance
23 from Decatur, about 20 - a little over 20 miles to the
24 North; and Springfield, out here on the edge of the
25 50-mile EPZ, only partially within, so its population

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 center is almost right at the 50 miles; and Peoria
2 population center, who's actually outside the 50
3 miles, but right on the edge.

4 We are approximately equal distance
5 between Chicago and St. Louis. Both of those are well
6 beyond the 50-mile range here. The 10-mile EPZ is
7 shown in this particular figure. Again, we can get
8 into some of the closer population centers - also,
9 some of the smaller ones. This is the site location.

10 This is the City of Clinton here, which
11 shows the increased population density area. This is
12 a population density map. They key over here - and as
13 you can see, most of the area is in this zero to 20
14 persons per square mile density, in all of this area
15 here.

16 You do see a couple of small population
17 centers. The closest one is DeWitt. It's in the
18 five-mile range. It has a population of approximately
19 200 people. We also have - one second, I'm going to
20 have to look. I'd forgotten the name of this smaller
21 town here. Weldon, yes. We have Weldon down here to
22 the Southeast. It's a little further away. The
23 population on it is approximately 450.

24 Clinton, of course, is the largest of the
25 areas within the 10-mile. It's about seven miles away

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the center and it has a population of approximately
2 7,500. There is a small town here as well, Wapella,
3 seven to eight miles away, and it has a population of
4 650.

5 Within the 10-mile range is a total
6 population of approximately 12,000 people. That
7 includes both permanent and seasonal, transient-type
8 population. The population projection for this area
9 is no significant change over the 60-year potential
10 life of both the early site permit, which is 20 years,
11 and then the 40-year life of any plant that might be
12 built.

13 This is drawing in a little closer. Here
14 we show the lake. That is Clinton Lake. This lake
15 was a dam - I'm sorry, two creeks. Here, this is Salt
16 Creek and the north fork of Salt Creek. Here, at the
17 confluence, there was a dam built at the time that
18 Clinton Power Station was built in order to provide
19 cooling for Clinton Power Station. Clinton Power
20 Station was originally intended to be two units. One
21 of those was cancelled after construction had barely
22 begun. We'll see another closer picture to show a
23 little bit of that soon.

24 So there is plenty of cooling water within
25 this lake, which was originally designed, again, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handle two units. A couple of things I might point
2 out here on the lake. The normal lake elevation pool
3 level is 690. You will find that the site elevation
4 grade is about 735, so there's approximately a 45-foot
5 difference between the normal water level and the site
6 grade.

7 The ultimate heat sink for Clinton Power
8 Station, but not for the early site permit, is right
9 in this area here, there is an underwater dam across
10 here that keeps - should something happen to this dam,
11 it holds the water in to keep it from flowing out.
12 There is also a berm that runs down the middle of
13 that, which I'll get a little bit more into on the
14 next slide.

15 One thing I might show here is the
16 discharge plume that comes out from the station. This
17 discharge plume is used for Clinton Power Station and
18 will also be used for the early site permit station
19 and it discharges water approximately three and a half
20 miles, back up to this arm of the lake, and so that
21 the water runs around this way before it might run
22 back out here, but of course, would have a difficult
23 time going upstream to get back into the circulation
24 here, should it still be in a heated temperature,
25 which it normally would not be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It would be well back into the normal lake
2 temperature in this area. I believe that's about it.
3 The last thing I would point out on this slide is that
4 there is a fairly - there's Highway 54 that runs along
5 here, that is the closest highway. Highway 10 runs
6 south, along the bottom side of the lake there.

7 And there is a Highway - I believe it's 48
8 - that runs across here. All three of these do
9 traverse the site and have been considered when we
10 were looking at possible hazards.

11 One other thing that we looked at is that
12 there is a railroad that approximately - well, runs
13 alongside of Highway 54 for a good part of the ways
14 and we also looked at it when we were looking at
15 hazards.

16 The ESP location, again. What we see here
17 is the exclusion area boundary, which is 1,025 meters.
18 It's entirely on site property. This area here is
19 Clinton Station, Unit 1. This shows that berm that I
20 was referring to.

21 Again, the underwater dam goes across here
22 and there is an underwater berm, this yellow line that
23 goes out this way, a discharge from the lake during an
24 ultimate heat sink cooling type event where that would
25 be necessary. Discharge is on this side of the berm.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It then runs the length of the berm and around back to
2 the intake structure before it is taken in again.

3 I mentioned this ultimate heat sink
4 because if the plant that is ultimately chosen to be
5 built on the early site permit property requires an
6 ultimate heat sink, then the Clinton Power Station
7 ultimate heat sink will not be that ultimate heat
8 sink, but it will provide make-up to the ultimate heat
9 sink. The ultimate heat sink in the early site permit
10 structures would be mechanical towers, but the CPS
11 ultimate heat sink, again, would provide make-up
12 water.

13 The area for Clinton Power Station is
14 here. This is the area where we would put the major
15 structures for the early site permit. This area here
16 is where we would build the normal cooling facilities,
17 normal cooling towers.

18 This little - it was supposed to be a
19 rectangle on here and it looks more like a line - but
20 this area would be the ultimate heat sink, again,
21 should one be required. Some of the designs that
22 we're looking at do not require ultimate heat sink
23 with a water source and water coolant.

24 We would also build an intake structure
25 approximately here, between the berm and the intake

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure for Clinton Power Station, and there would
2 likely be some switch yard expansion necessary for
3 additional facilities on this site.

4 This is a little bit different view. What
5 I would like to point out here again, this is the area
6 where the ultimate heat sink is. This is the intake
7 structure. This is Clinton Power Station, Unit 1.
8 This shows the hole that was as far as the Unit 2
9 construction got before it was cancelled.

10 This area is the area that occupies the
11 primary structures for Unit 1. We did look at using
12 the Unit 2 area for these additional facilities, but
13 decided that the possible interferences with the
14 operation of Unit 1 were more than we wanted to deal
15 with, and so we looked at this area out here and this
16 is what was chosen. It's a fairly flat area. It was
17 previously disturbed as a lay-down area for the
18 construction of Clinton Unit 1.

19 Again, this area would house the major
20 structures. The intake structure would be here, water
21 would go here, and we would use, again, the outflow
22 canal that is over in this area.

23 Just a different view. Again, the intake
24 structure here, that berm runs out this direction.
25 Major structures for Unit 1 here. The hole. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, this area out here that was primarily a lay-
2 down area.

3 With that, I'd like to move to a little
4 bit about the development approach that we used in the
5 site safety evaluations and in developing the
6 emergency planning information. In developing the
7 site safety analysis report, we did make maximum use
8 of the existing information. That's one of the
9 benefits of using a site that already has an existing
10 nuclear plant upon it.

11 We looked at that information, evaluated
12 that information, and provided updates of that
13 information, if necessary. In some cases, we did
14 gather new data, either because the old data was not
15 useful anymore, or we wanted to confirm that the old
16 data - or the characteristic associated with the old
17 data had not changed significantly.

18 Again, we have not chosen a design for
19 this plant that might be built on this site at some
20 future date, and so we developed a plant parameter
21 envelope to use as a basis for evaluations of the
22 impact of both construction and operation of such a
23 plant on the surrounding area.

24 In order to do that, we looked at several
25 designs that are underway or already have design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certification, including the AP1000, which was
2 underway at the time, and the ESBWR, which should be
3 coming in soon.

4 We also looked at a few that you probably
5 haven't seen yet. PBMR, for instance. The ACR-700,
6 which is a can-do design at 700 megawatt level. A
7 high-temperature gas reactor, MGT.

8 We took bounding aspects or
9 characteristics of those designs, identified those as
10 the parameters that we would use for the bounding
11 parameters in the development of our evaluations, and
12 so at COL - or for any COL that would reference this
13 early site permit, then, we would be required to do a
14 couple of things.

15 One thing is to verify that none of the
16 site characteristics have changed and that the plant
17 that is there or would be built would fit within those
18 characteristics. The second thing would be to verify
19 that the plant that we build actually fits within the
20 plant parameter envelope that we used for our
21 evaluations. Should any of those be exceeded, then we
22 would have to address those in the COL application.

23 Turning to emergency planning information,
24 again, we wanted to make maximum use of the existing
25 plans there for Clinton Power Station. Exelon, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, has a plan for that and the state and local
2 areas also have existing plans. We did make maximum
3 use of those.

4 For Part 52 for an early site permit,
5 there are a couple of things that you are required to
6 do. One is to identify any contacts with the local
7 areas that have been made. You are required to make
8 those contacts and then, of course, identify those.
9 We did that.

10 We also looked at whether or not there
11 were any significant impediments to developing a plan.
12 Again, that is a requirement at 52.17 for an early
13 site permit. We, of course, did not expect to find
14 any impediments, since we have an operating plant on
15 the site and an existing emergency plan in that area,
16 and we did not identify any.

17 Now, beyond the required aspects, there
18 are two possible options in the emergency planning
19 area, neither of which are you required to do under an
20 early site permit but, again, both are optional.

21 One of those options is to provide a
22 complete and integrated emergency plan. We did not
23 feel at the time we were putting this application
24 together that we would be able to do that because we
25 had not picked a design of the plant, and several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspects would be unknown because of that. Major items
2 there might be the design and location of the on-site
3 support center and the technical support center, for
4 instance.

5 We did also - or the other option,
6 however, is to provide the major features of an
7 emergency plan, and that is the option that we pursued
8 for this early site permit. We did provide a plan
9 that identifies all of the major features, and those
10 have been reviewed by the staff and we expect approval
11 for those.

12 I would like to turn now away from the
13 site location and provide just an overview of some of
14 the information we provided yesterday in the
15 geotechnical area. As you are aware, this latest
16 supplement for the draft SER covered the geotechnical
17 and seismic areas. We set out, of course - because we
18 had a good deal of data on the Clinton Power Station
19 and from Clinton Power Station on the geology of the
20 area - we set out to confirm that the local soil
21 properties under the early site permit area were the
22 same as those that were identified for the Clinton
23 Power Station.

24 We fully expected this, because some of
25 the Clinton Power Station investigations encompassed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the area that we were looking at for the early site
2 permit. We did identify sufficient information to
3 establish the site geotechnical characteristics for
4 the early site permit, and we updated some of the
5 dynamic soil properties for the specific piece of
6 property that we were looking at. We did find the
7 site suitable for future development.

8 With that, I'd like to ask if there are
9 any questions on this portion of the presentation
10 before I turn to the seismic development.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Are there any questions on
12 this area? I think that we should just make the
13 comment that in your examinations of the soil and
14 whatnot, you did point out that it's relatively
15 uniform throughout the site.

16 MR. GRANT: We did indeed.

17 MEMBER POWERS: There are always
18 peculiarities in these things, but the --

19 MR. GRANT: Minor things in our
20 parameters.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Nothing shocked you?

22 MR. GRANT: Absolutely not.

23 MEMBER POWERS: In that it's --

24 MR. GRANT: We found pretty much exactly
25 what we expected.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: And a relatively well-
2 compacted soil structure it is, if below roughly
3 50 feet?

4 MR. GRANT: Correct.

5 MEMBER POWERS: And your intention is to
6 remove that upper 50 feet and use an engineering fill,
7 should you build the plant?

8 MR. GRANT: That's correct. I would say
9 I believe it's 60 feet.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Sixty feet?

11 MR. GRANT: Yes.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions?
13 Also, it is worth remarking that you did a relatively
14 thorough examination of what limited amounts of
15 hazardous chemicals and industrial activity there is
16 in the vicinity of the site, including your major
17 transportation corridors.

18 MR. GRANT: We did. As I mentioned, I
19 looked at all the highway transportation and the roads
20 in the area, as well as existing facilities that are
21 stationary.

22 MEMBER POWERS: And finally, it's
23 noteworthy that the staff raised a number of questions
24 about your hydrology analysis and I believe you
25 responded to those?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRANT: We have responded to all of
2 the open items that were identified in the draft SER
3 portion that was issued in February. We've only had
4 the seismic draft SER supplement a few days and of
5 course, have not even discussed possible resolutions
6 with that on the staff. We've only had a few
7 clarification type discussions.

8 MEMBER POWERS: That is an excellent point
9 to make for the full Committee. The applicant has
10 just recently seen the draft on the seismic portion of
11 the new report, and so he's not in a position to
12 respond to what he thinks about it.

13 MR. GRANT: We've had it less time than
14 you have.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Difficult to imagine, but
16 undoubtedly true. Okay, if there are no questions,
17 please continue.

18 MR. GRANT: All right. With that, I'd
19 like to turn the presentation over to Dr. Carl Stepp,
20 who is going to discuss, again, the seismic features.

21 DR. STEPP: Thank you, Eddie. I'd like to
22 start by elaborating just a little bit on the seismic
23 review panel or review board, as you're characterizing
24 this project.

25 The members of the review board include

1 myself, as Chairman; Professor Allin Cornell, who's
2 well-known for his expertise in seismic hazard
3 modeling and risk assessment; Dr. Kevin Coppersmith,
4 who is one of our leading experts in the country in
5 seismic source evaluation and uncertainty assessment
6 for input to seismic hazard evaluation; and Dr. Walter
7 Silva, who is one of the leading experts in the
8 country in assessment of ground motion
9 characteristics, strong ground motion characteristics.

10 We interact on an ongoing basis with the
11 SER development team from CH2M Hill and Geomatrix,
12 including planning activities for work to be
13 conducted, meetings and telephone calls, so this was
14 quite an interactive review process that took place,
15 rather than simply a review of the final document. We
16 greatly appreciated that and felt that the project
17 benefited, and we certainly did, from the opportunity
18 for that interaction.

19 The principal thing that I want to discuss
20 here today, much shortened from yesterday, is the
21 demonstration of how Exelon approached the
22 determination of the SSE ground motion for the site.

23 In establishing the approach to the
24 project, we identified that RG 1.165, first of all,
25 though it was issued in 1997, basically contained 1990

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timeframe technologies, and much has been done since
2 the 1990 timeframe in this area, which allowed us to,
3 I think, advance the technological approaches for
4 implementing the regulatory guide.

5 The methods that we actually drew upon
6 most was the ASCE Standard 43-05. That standard has
7 recently been issued. It's a consensus industry
8 standard which places the assessment of SSE ground
9 motion on a performance-based methodology. I will
10 address this more fully in later slides.

11 We also used an EPRI-advanced ground
12 motion - or the new ground motion model, titled
13 EPRI-03, which was a very extensive uncertainty
14 assessment built into it, and we used results of that
15 work in the project.

16 Finally, for the assessment of the site
17 response, we used the methods contained in
18 NUREG/CR-6728, which was the culmination, or the
19 description of a very extensive five-year project
20 sponsored by the NRC to address issues of
21 determination of ground motion at a site.

22 These technologies have not yet gotten
23 into either the RG 165 or the standard review plan,
24 and we elected to adopt them, nevertheless, in our
25 conduct of the work on this project.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The analysis is then consistent with the
2 risk-informed, a performance that the Commission has
3 began to adopt over the past several years, and we
4 believe is also an advance in that area. And we
5 believe that the performance-based methodology
6 achieves a level of regulatory stability that was not
7 achieved, though it was intended, by the reference
8 probability approach that was adopted in RG 165.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would you remind us
10 what the performance-based approach is in the context
11 of seismic, please?

12 DR. STEPP: Okay. I'm going to call on
13 Dr. Kennedy for that.

14 DR. KENNEDY: This is Bob Kennedy.
15 Basically, the performance-based approach starts out
16 with assigning a performance goal. The performance
17 goals that are in the ASCE Standard were primarily
18 directed towards DOE facilities and they constitute
19 five different levels of acceptable annual frequency
20 of unacceptable seismic performance and four different
21 limit states as to what constitutes unacceptable
22 seismic performance.

23 The criteria used on this project was the
24 highest of these, which basically had a goal of less
25 than about ten to the minus five annual frequency of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the onset of significant inelastic affirmation. That
2 was a performance criteria that is a DOE performance
3 criteria.

4 Studies have been done and indicate that
5 that corresponds to seismic-induced core damage risk,
6 typically in the range of 1E-6 to 4E-6.

7 So you start out with this performance
8 goal. You start out with estimates of the seismic
9 margin that exists in plant design to the standard
10 review plan - or in ASCE, say, to the ASCE criteria,
11 which is very close to the standard review plan.

12 Based on that, you back-calculate the
13 ground motion level from the probabilistic hazard
14 curve, you back-calculate the ground motion level that
15 you need to design for to reach those goals. So
16 rather than starting with a - some reference annual
17 frequency of exceedance of a ground motion, such as RG
18 1.165 does, you start here, with a goal as to what
19 you're trying to accomplish.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just to follow up on
22 that for a second. That sort of comes back to -
23 roughly, it seems to work out in this case, you end up
24 with like a ten to the minus four at the recurrence
25 frequency, roughly, rather than the ten to the minus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fifth that's in the Reg Guide.

2 When we look at initiators typically -
3 we're examining now taking the large break out of the
4 design basis - and we draw the line there, at ten to
5 the minus five. If I look at something like seismic,
6 which has the capability of affecting large numbers of
7 components, why would I make the cutoff level of ten
8 to the minus four instead of ten to the minus five?

9 DR. KENNEDY: This is Bob Kennedy again.
10 I think I forgot to give my name the previous time,
11 but I will answer that. I think there's a couple
12 points you need to keep in mind. In RG 1.165, it
13 talks about a median $1E-5$ and that was arrived at on
14 a relative basis using Livermore hazard curves. At
15 the time that was arrived at, Livermore hazard
16 curves, a median ten to the minus five, really a grade
17 closer to a mean $8E-5$.

18 There's a big difference between a median
19 seismic hazard curve and a mean seismic hazard
20 curve. What we're now talking about - in order to aim
21 at a mean risk goal, you need to start with a mean
22 hazard curve.

23 And so what we're now talking about is a
24 mean hazard curve and this ASCE procedure will have,
25 as a design response spectrum, a mean hazard curve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that lies in the range of $3E-5$ to $1E-4$, depending upon
2 the slope of the hazard curve.

3 Now, for the Clinton site, because the
4 ground motion is relatively high, and it's a soil
5 site, and you tend to start to saturate the ability of
6 the soil to transmit even higher ground motion, the
7 slope of the hazard curve between the ten to the minus
8 four and ten to the minus five range is such that at
9 ten to the minus five, the ground motion's about twice
10 ten to the minus four.

11 For those kind of characteristics - for
12 sites with those characteristics, the ASCE procedure
13 leads to a ground motion that's very close to mean ten
14 to the minus four. It cannot exceed mean ten to the
15 minus four, but in the Clinton case, it is close. For
16 many other sites with shallower slope hazard curves,
17 it's more like mean $5E-5$.

18 But first, you have to keep in mind that
19 there's a difference between mean and median and the
20 old RG 1.165 - well, it's not old - ten years old
21 RG 1.165 is working with median hazard curves, but if
22 you need to have risk goals, you'll want to work with
23 median hazard curves. That is a confusion that quite
24 often exists and there is substantial difference
25 between mean hazard curves and median hazard curves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. STEPP: Dr. Cornell?

2 DR. CORNELL: Pardon me. My name is Allin
3 Cornell, consultant with Exelon. I'd like to add one
4 comment further to your statement, and that is, you're
5 comparing initiators. To exceed the SSE level is not
6 that initiator. The SSE is simply a design basis
7 level, beyond which there is significant margin before
8 there's any onset of inelastic behavior.

9 DR. STEPP: Thank you. The performance-
10 based methodology is now strongly supported by the
11 industry as a more stable and regular basis for moving
12 forward and developing SSE ground motion.

13 The NEI Seismic Issues Task Force is
14 working very interactively with the NRC in developing
15 a technological basis - helping to input those to the
16 NRC - that will help to revise RG 1.165 and the
17 standard review plan over the next year or so,
18 hopefully sooner than that - maybe as short a time as
19 nine months - to incorporate these procedures.

20 Now, the industry is doing this largely
21 because we recognize that when you Committee forward
22 in an application with a new approach that has not
23 been reviewed fully by the staff in the past, that it
24 requires a much higher level of scrutiny by the staff
25 to make its decision and we are providing support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the NEI to facilitate and mature that process.

2 On the next few slides, I want to
3 basically compare the methodology or the approach
4 contained in RG 1.165 with the approach taken by the
5 applicant in the Clinton ESP application.

6 First of all, I would point out that the
7 work that we have done here complies with 10 C.F.R.
8 Part 100.23 and it complies with that through the
9 application of the guidance in RG 165 and I should
10 also mention the standard review plan.

11 The one variation, which we've dwelt on a
12 little already and you've heard quite a lot about, is
13 the use of the ASCE Standard 43-05. It's titled
14 "Seismic Design Criteria for Structures, Systems, and
15 Components in Nuclear Facilities".

16 It is a performance-based criteria, as
17 you've heard, and it is an industry consensus
18 standard, so it has the authority of being embedded
19 over some period of time by the industry.

20 The comparison of the RG 165 with the EGC
21 application approach - the investigations that are
22 required by the Reg Guide were fulfilled in the EGC
23 application approach - involved updating of the
24 geology, seismology, geophysics, in the 200-mile
25 region of the Clinton site, and the performance of an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment of the importance of new information
2 compiled on the existing EPRI SOG seismic sources,
3 seismic source characterizations that were used in the
4 mid-1980s, in 1985, and approved by the NRC in 1989.

5 That updating of the seismic source
6 characterizations was performed, applying a level two
7 SSHAC - that's the Senior Seismic Hazard Analysis
8 Committee that was commissioned jointly by the NRC,
9 DOE, and EPRI some years ago to assess and provide
10 guidance for the quantification of subjective
11 uncertainties in seismic source input interpretations.

12 Those updates indicated that there could
13 be significant differences in the hazard at the
14 Clinton site because of new information, so a PSHA, a
15 new PSHA, was conducted as directed by RG 165.

16 As I said, and I've emphasized, the
17 departure came when we actually started to compute the
18 ground motion, deriving the ground motion from the
19 hazard, and instead of using the relative-based
20 reference hazard criterion contained in 165, the ten
21 to the minus five median annual hazard, we elected to
22 apply the ASCE approach, which is performance-based.

23 We also followed RG 165 completely in our
24 development of the ground motion through the
25 de-aggregation of the hazard and the identification of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the controlling earthquakes before the site. We
2 accounted for the site effects - the response of the
3 local geology of the site and its effect on ground
4 motion.

5 It really, in the same - in compliance
6 with the 165 and, more directly, the standard review
7 plan, but we updated the guidance currently contained
8 in the standard review plan by applying NUREG/CR-6728
9 methodology, which has not yet quite gotten into the
10 practice - into the standard review plan.

11 Just a little more on the hazard
12 comparison, I think this has been touched on already,
13 but we probably could go ahead and walk through it.
14 The reference hazard criterion is described in - the
15 best place for it, it is described in Appendix B to RG
16 1.165.

17 It is based on the annual probability
18 level such that 50 percent of the set of the most
19 modern design - currently, operating plants by the
20 most modern design, those are the plants that were
21 reviewed and licensed under Appendix A to 10 C.F.R.
22 Part 100, and have been designed to the RG 160
23 standardized spectrum, such that that set of plans has
24 an annual medium probability of exceeding the SSE that
25 is below this level and that turns out to be 1E-5

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 median, determined at an average response spectral
2 frequency of five to ten hertz, a five percent
3 spectra.

4 The performance-based approach is based on
5 SSCs that have a target mean annual frequency of 1E-5;
6 have got seismic onset of significant inelastic
7 deformation in the plant; with a significant margin
8 against SSC failures that might lead to core
9 damage. It's very significant in this by assuming the
10 onset of significant inelastic deformation.

11 This leads to seismically-induced core
12 damage frequencies that are significantly less than
13 those of existing plants, and I think we could
14 elaborate that a little bit with work that has been
15 ongoing with the NEI and EPRI project.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: When you talk about
17 significant margin, could you give us a quantitative -
18 -

19 DR. STEPP: Yes, I think we can give a
20 quantitative margin. Dr. Kennedy can address that
21 from some recent work that he has done.

22 DR. KENNEDY: This is Bob Kennedy again.
23 Generally in the nuclear industry, we talked about
24 seismic margins in terms of what has often been called
25 high confidence, low probability of failure seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin, which corresponds, on a mean basis, to a mean
2 probability of unacceptable performance of about one
3 percent.

4 Now, in the ASCE method, for the onset of
5 significant inelastic deformation, the seismic margin
6 against onset of significant inelastic deformation -
7 when you design to the standard review plan or the
8 criterion ASCE 43-5, either one, that seismic margin
9 is assumed and estimated to be about 1.0.

10 When you look at core damage, from past
11 seismic PRAs and from studies and from NUREG-6728 and
12 from experience on the advanced designs, the core
13 damage seismic margin - again, a cyclic type seismic
14 margin, is estimated to be about 1.67, so the
15 difference between the onset of significant inelastic
16 deformation and core damage, that factor is estimated
17 to be about 1.67.

18 That's what causes that if you're at a
19 less than $1E-5$ annual frequency of significant
20 inelastic deformation, then typically, the approach
21 leads to $.5E-5$ to $1E-5$ - the ASCE approach for that
22 onset of significant inelastic deformation - that
23 corresponds to core damage in the neighborhood of $1E-6$
24 to $4E-6$.

25 There are studies that will show all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that; unfortunately, I don't think they have yet been
2 released by NEI to the NRC, so the information I've
3 passed to you, it's unfortunate, it has not yet made
4 it to the NRC staff and so it hasn't been reviewed by
5 the NRC staff and it's, therefore, my understanding of
6 those studies and there needs to be a lot of debate
7 and discussion with the NRC staff on these issues.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

9 DR. STEPP: And finally, the last slide I
10 will address here shows the EGC ESP SSE ground motion
11 spectra for both the vertical and the horizontal
12 spectra. These derived spectra are performance-based.
13 They fall well below the RG 1.60 spectrum - standard
14 spectrum anchored at 0.3g - that's the basis for the
15 standard plant design - in frequencies that are lower
16 than 16 hertz.

17 They exceed - this horizontal exceeds the
18 RG 1.60 spectrum at frequencies above 16 hertz, over
19 a range, and the vertical exceeds frequencies above 20
20 hertz over range. The maximum of the exceedance is
21 like a 33 hertz, and that's about 25 percent. We
22 believe that this exceedance and this range is
23 negligible in terms of its damage potential.

24 The principal response frequency range of
25 the plant systems and structures and components is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generally below 10 hertz, so these are well outside
2 the principal response range of the nuclear plant
3 systems and are relatively minor in their
4 amplitude. That concludes my presentation.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Are there any questions on
6 this seismic - we'll go into the seismic a little more
7 when the staff presents.

8 MR. GRANT: Thank you, Dr. Stepp. Last
9 thing I'd like to do, then, is provide a quick
10 summary. The early site permit site that we're
11 requesting approval for is next to an existing
12 operating nuclear plant, Clinton Power Station.

13 When developing the application, we
14 maximized the use of existing information and, of
15 course, because we had not identified a particular
16 design that we might use for this future facility, we
17 have identified a plant parameter envelope,
18 established that and used that in our analysis.

19 MEMBER POWERS: I think it's worth noting
20 to the full Committee that this - that the plants
21 considered involved in this plant parameter envelope
22 are familiar to us from other applications.

23 MR. GRANT: Right, both Grand Gulf and
24 North Anna have used the same type of thing. We
25 worked extensively with them through NEI in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development of that plant parameter envelope, and I
2 believe we all used the same envelopes - or at least
3 the same parameter envelopes. There were a few minor
4 differences in some of the values, for various
5 reasons.

6 The site characteristics were identified
7 in the application, which was the major purpose of the
8 site safety analysis report portion. Again, as
9 discussed in detail yesterday afternoon in the
10 geotechnical area, the site is a simple and
11 suitable - or has simple and suitable site geology.

12 We have determined the SSE ground motion,
13 using what we consider the latest regulatory guidance
14 and the latest industry practice. Finally, of course,
15 our early site permit is requesting a 20-year lifetime
16 for that permit.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Any questions to pose to
18 the applicant? Did you have a closing comment?

19 MS. KRAY: Thank you. No, I just wanted
20 to thank you for your attention and also acknowledge
21 the effort of the staff, also, for the issuance of the
22 draft safety evaluation reports and we certainly look
23 forward to continuing our discussions on the seismic
24 issue.

25 MEMBER POWERS: You look forward to it?

1 MS. KRAY: We do.

2 MEMBER POWERS: I think that's
3 outstanding. Well, thank you.

4 MS. KRAY: Thank you.

5 MEMBER POWERS: We'll now ask the staff to
6 present and, John, you're going to lead off?

7 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Our speaker will be John
9 Segala from the staff, who's the project manager for
10 this activity. Again, what I have asked the staff to
11 do in their presentation is not to reiterate the
12 discussion, but to try to plunge immediately into what
13 their ongoing activities are going to be in this. To
14 you, John.

15 MR. SEGALA: All right, thanks. Again,
16 I'm John Segala, the lead project manager for the
17 Exelon early site permit application review. To my
18 left is Dr. Cliff Munson, who is the seismic reviewer
19 for the staff and he's going to assist in the
20 discussion of the seismic open items.

21 The purpose of this discussion is to
22 provide the status of the staff's safety review, to
23 provide an overview of the remaining open items, and
24 to support the full Committee in issuing their interim
25 letter to us, and to answer your questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're going to discuss very quickly the
2 key review areas, a high-level discussion of the
3 permit conditions and the COL action items, a few DSER
4 conclusions for sections that didn't have open items,
5 and discuss open items which remain open, and touch on
6 some of the scheduled milestones.

7 This slide is a list of the key review
8 areas. I'm not going to discuss that in detail. The
9 next slide, we had eight lead technical reviewers.
10 Brad Harvey reviewed meteorology. Goutam Bagchi
11 reviewed hydrology with support from PNNL. Kaz Campe
12 reviewed site hazards, with contract support from
13 PNNL. Cliff Munson and Tom Cheng reviewed geology,
14 seismology, and geotechnical, with support from the
15 U.S. Geologic Survey and BNL.

16 Jay Lee reviewed demography, geography,
17 and radiological consequence analysis. Bob Moody
18 reviewed emergency planning with consultation with
19 FEMA. Paul Prescott reviewed quality assurance.
20 Al Tardiff reviewed physical security.

21 Considering both the draft safety
22 evaluation report and the supplemental draft safety
23 evaluation report, there were a total of 15 proposed
24 permit conditions and 17 proposed COL action items.
25 During the review, going from the North Anna early

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site permit draft safety evaluation report to the
2 final report, we established a set of new criteria for
3 determining how to bend these items and what
4 characteristics determine where these items should
5 belong. We are currently in the process of applying
6 that new criteria for the Clinton review, so I'm not
7 going to go into any more detail regarding that,
8 because we expect the number of permit conditions to
9 decrease and the number of COL action items to
10 increase.

11 Real quick, with the sections that didn't
12 have open items, some of the conclusions that we made
13 is that the potential hazards associated with nearby
14 transportation routes, industrial and military
15 facilities, proposed no undue risk to the facility
16 that might be constructed at the site.

17 The proposed site is acceptable, with
18 respect to the radiological effluent release dose
19 consequences from normal operation and the site
20 characteristics are such that adequate security plans
21 and measures can be developed.

22 MEMBER DENNING: Could you take me quickly
23 back to seven?

24 MR. SEGALA: Sure.

25 MEMBER DENNING: I was just wondering, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very first conclusion, was that just a standard
2 conclusion? Does that have any significance at this
3 point, or do you normally just defer to the FSER?

4 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

5 MEMBER DENNING: Is there any significance
6 to that statement?

7 MR. SEGALA: Well, we issue the draft with
8 open items and we're now in the process of trying to
9 resolve open items and issue the final. The applicant
10 has responded to all of the draft open items, and we
11 have come to resolution on most of those, and the
12 staff is writing their input to the final, so when we
13 issue the final report, we will come back to you and
14 have another discussion where we will describe to you
15 how we resolved all the open items.

16 The draft safety evaluation report had 33
17 open items and the supplemental draft safety
18 evaluation report on seismic had seven open items.
19 The number of open items is not a measure of the
20 significance of the open items.

21 All the draft safety evaluation report
22 open items are resolved, except for the seven
23 supplemental seismic open items, as well as one
24 hydrology open item, and this item is with respect to
25 the maximum ice thickness. The staff has concluded

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there is an adequate amount of water in the
2 ultimate heat sink for make-up.

3 The question that we're still trying to
4 figure out is, what is the exact number that we should
5 be using for the site characteristic for the maximum
6 ice thickness? And we're having discussions with the
7 applicant to resolve that.

8 We had five confirmatory items. All of
9 those are resolved, except for one, which is just to
10 verify that the open item responds and the RAI
11 responses that had mark-ups, that they actually get
12 reflected in the final revision to the application.

13 With regard to the supplemental draft
14 safety evaluation report, we had seven open items. We
15 had two open items, 2.5.2-4 and 2.5.2-5, regarding the
16 performance-based approach that the applicant has
17 proposed. I think pretty much everything on this
18 slide, they've discussed earlier.

19 As we mentioned, the applicant hasn't had
20 time to respond to the open items in the supplemental,
21 and so the staff is prepared to discuss the open
22 items, but not to discuss potential resolutions to the
23 open items. We have a meeting that we're trying to
24 schedule with the applicant later this month to
25 discuss the open items in detail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The staff is reviewing the applicant's
2 final safe shutdown earthquake to determine the
3 appropriateness of the performance-based approach. At
4 the bottom of the slide, open item 2.5.2-5, the staff
5 has questions regarding some of the assumptions
6 underlying the performance-based method.

7 For instance, the staff has asked the
8 applicant to justify why a beta value of 0.4 was used,
9 clarify the meaning of onset of a significant
10 inelastic deformation, and justify the long-term
11 stability of the target performance goal E-5, and
12 there's other items that I won't get into.

13 With regard to open item 2.5.2-4, the
14 staff has determined that the performance-based
15 spectrum for the safe shutdown earthquake spectrum for
16 the early site permit site is approximately equal to
17 the mean E-4 uniform hazard spectrum and the
18 performance-based safe shutdown earthquake at E-4 may
19 not adequately represent the seismic hazards from
20 local earthquakes.

21 This next slide is the comparison for the
22 performance-based safe shutdown earthquake spectrum
23 for the early site, permit site, and the mean E-4 and
24 E-5 uniform hazard spectrum. As you can see with the
25 black line in the middle, it is approximately equal to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the mean E-4 uniform hazard spectrum.

2 This slide shows the local earthquakes
3 near the site. Paleoliquefaction features indicate a
4 local earthquake in Springfield - magnitudes of 6.2 -
5 or at least 6.2 - and these happened between 6,000 and
6 7,000 years ago. The Wabash Valley earthquakes are in
7 this are, and the magnitudes are shown on that graph.

8 In conclusion, with regard to the
9 performance-based, the staff feels that the
10 performance-based approach with a target of E-5 annual
11 performance goal may not be suitable for determining
12 the safe shutdown earthquake for the Clinton early
13 site permit site.

14 With regard to some of the other seismic
15 open items, the open item 2.5.1-1, the applicant
16 originally used a pre-print of a paper for determining
17 the magnitudes for the New Madrid earthquake.

18 Once the paper went to press, the
19 magnitudes - the authors increased the magnitudes
20 slightly, so the staff asked the applicant to go back
21 and redo their analysis with the higher magnitudes.
22 The applicant did that, but did not incorporate it
23 into their probabilistic seismic hazard analysis or
24 their safe shutdown earthquake, and the staff is
25 asking them to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The staff, for open item 2.5.2-1 - the
2 staff found that the description of the distance
3 conversion method in the application was not clear and
4 is asking the applicant to clarify and justify this
5 distance conversion method.

6 The next three open items are related to
7 the geotechnical review. Open item 2.5.2-2 - the
8 staff initially had questions about the variability
9 and site properties, such as shear wave velocities and
10 standard penetration test flow counts, which occurred
11 in the top 50 feet of the site.

12 The applicant responded, disputing our
13 observations. In subsequent discussion, the applicant
14 indicated that the top 60 feet will be removed and the
15 staff is considering this in their review of the
16 status of this open item.

17 Open item 2.5.2-3 - the staff is
18 questioning if the EPRI shear modulus and damping
19 curves are appropriate for the site. Open item 2.5.4-
20 1 is more of a clarification item where the
21 application states that at the COL stage, they're
22 going to determine whether additional drilling and
23 sampling is needed, and the staff feels that there's
24 enough variation in the soil properties within the ESP
25 site to necessitate further exploration at the ESP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site, so we're asking them to clarify what's written
2 in their application.

3 With regard to the completed milestones,
4 we received the application in September of 2003. We
5 issued the draft safety evaluation report on
6 February 10, 2005, and we issued the supplemental
7 draft safety evaluation report on August 26th and we
8 brief the subcommittee yesterday.

9 The remaining milestones were requesting
10 an interim letter by September 28th. The staff is
11 planning to provide the final safety evaluation report
12 - an advanced copy to the ACRS - on February 8, 2006.

13 The staff plans to issue the final safety
14 evaluation report in February of 2006, and that
15 issuance date is dependent on the resolution of all of
16 the open items in the supplemental draft safety
17 evaluation report by the end of October.

18 The ACRS full Committee meeting on
19 March 9, 2006 and a final letter by March 30, 2006,
20 and the staff would incorporate that letter into the
21 final SERs and NUREG on May 1, 2006, with mandatory
22 hearings beginning in the Fall of 2006 and Committee
23 decision around mid-2007, although those two
24 milestones are out of our control.

25 In summary, all of the open items are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolved, except for seven seismic open items and the
2 one hydrology open item that I mentioned earlier.
3 We're working to resolve the remaining open items and
4 we look forward to receiving the interim ACRS letter.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Any questions of the
6 speaker? If I might just turn to your plots of the
7 ESP, SSE, and uniform hazard spectrum at E-5 and E-4,
8 I understand these UHS spectra are means?

9 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

10 MEMBER POWERS: If I were to plot medians
11 at the same probabilities, could you give me an idea
12 of where they would fall? I don't need ten to the -
13 I don't need high precision. Lower or higher is good
14 enough for me.

15 DR. MUNSON: The medians would be higher.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Higher. Any other
17 questions?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just a quick
19 question. Is in your mind, the performance-based
20 approach is the same as a risk-based approach? Or do
21 you think it's different?

22 MEMBER POWERS: You're asking the wrong
23 one, George.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they used the
25 words. On Slide 10, you're referring to a risk-based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach. Or is it just a slip of the tongue?

2 DR. MUNSON: There's elements of risk
3 involved in the performance-based approach, but

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yes, we're
5 talking about probabilities of various --

6 DR. MUNSON: Right, but commonly, it's
7 referred to as performance-based approach.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not risk-
9 based?

10 MEMBER POWERS: Well, how do you escape
11 risk, in looking at seismic?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there has been
13 a reluctance to use the word "risk-based" in this
14 agency. It's "risk-informed" usually.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Risk-based means use of
16 a PRA, doesn't it? It's irrelevant.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Exclusively, which we
18 don't want to do.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions? Any
20 answerable questions?

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: On Slide 14, you say
22 that performance-based approach gives a target E-5 may
23 not be suitable. Can you clarify, tell me why it may
24 not be - is it the numbers they're using or the
25 approach, or both?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUNSON: Well, we have open items
2 regarding the underlying assumptions?

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Assumptions and the
4 approaches.

5 DR. MUNSON: And also - we want to - our
6 task as the staff is to ensure that the final SSE
7 adequately represents the seismic hazard.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I understand.

9 DR. MUNSON: Whether they used performance
10 based or 1.165, any approach, that's our most
11 important objective, so those are the two open items,
12 basically.

13 MEMBER DENNING: When you're asking for an
14 interim letter at first now, obviously, you have an
15 issue that's not - which is a substantial issue. What
16 are you looking for? What are you expecting us to
17 say?

18 MEMBER POWERS: They're looking to see if
19 we have an issue.

20 MS. DUDES: Well, let me chime in a little
21 bit here. I know that you've had - this is Laura
22 Dudes, Chief of New Reactors - that you've had the
23 bulk of the draft safety evaluation report for quite
24 some time, and I know you can get through that and
25 comment and provide us feedback on that, similar to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other ESPs.

2 With respect to the seismic issue, I think
3 we all need to understand that and I think Marilyn
4 alluded to this in her opening remarks, that we're -
5 the staff is reviewing this performance-based method
6 in conjunction with an application, and that's a big
7 challenge. We want to be careful. We want to be
8 thorough in this review.

9 And we want to achieve an agency-wide
10 consensus, which is one of the reasons for the delay
11 and issuing the supplement is that we need to go
12 across offices to get the right information, and to
13 make sure that the review that we do here and what we
14 write in our safety evaluation report, that will set
15 precedent as we go forth and generically approve this
16 performance-based method.

17 So I'm not sure if we're ready to respond.
18 Obviously, the applicant's still looking at our open
19 items. The staff has developed questions. We need to
20 still have some frank technical conversation on the
21 responses to those questions and those answers, so
22 perhaps to the extent that you feel comfortable to
23 respond in the interim letter on the seismic issue,
24 but to really focus more on the bulk of the draft
25 document, and we can bring you more closure and more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information at a later time with respect to the
2 seismic issue.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does the staff have the
4 ability to understand this approach? I found it very
5 difficult to understand. Do you bring in consultants
6 or something, or how do you figure out this rather
7 unique approach?

8 DR. MUNSON: This is Cliff Munson. It has
9 been a difficult review for us. We have obtained, not
10 just in our review of this, but also, we formed a
11 Seismic Task Advisory Group with members of research
12 at NMSS, and we've also contacted with a USGS civil
13 engineer also to get some outside review help for
14 this, so it's an ongoing process, and I believe we've
15 got a handle on it now - a pretty good understanding.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions?

17 MR. YOUNGS: Yes, this is Bob Youngs with
18 Geomatrix Consultancy, a consultant to Exelon in
19 helping develop the safety evaluation report. I just
20 wanted to make a comment or ask for a little bit of
21 clarification about the question on Figure 12, whether
22 the means or medians would be higher, and in terms of
23 - I wasn't sure that I heard Cliff correctly in
24 indicating that these are mean spectra and that the
25 median spectra under the same annual frequencies of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceedance would actually be lower than the means. I
2 wasn't quite clear what --

3 DR. MUNSON: Actually, in recent hazard
4 evaluations, the mean and median are much closer
5 together than - I mean, it might be slightly lower.

6 MR. YOUNGS: Thank you.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Any other comments?

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You said it was higher -
9 didn't you say it was higher?

10 DR. MUNSON: If you look --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's possible it might
12 be lower? What is it?

13 DR. MUNSON: It doesn't matter, really.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't matter?
15 Okay.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The median is usually
17 lower, isn't it?

18 MEMBER POWERS: Any other questions?
19 Thank you very much. I've been asked to inquire if
20 there are any members of the public that would like to
21 comment on this application and the staff's review?
22 I see no one jumping to the opportunity I dangle in
23 front of them and so I will turn it back to whomsoever
24 now thinks he's in charge. Welcome, Mr. Wallis.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I assume that that's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last thing we have to do before lunch?

2 MEMBER POWERS: It is.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we have, in my
4 absence, gained an enormous amount of time?

5 MEMBER POWERS: The source of delays that
6 we've have in the past.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. That
8 explains a lot. Okay. So we will adjourn to lunch
9 and come back here at 1:30, and we have some
10 interviews to conduct over the lunch break.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
12 off the record at 11:33 a.m. and resumed at 1:35 p.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please come back into
14 session. Good afternoon. The next item on our agenda
15 is the proposed Revision to Regulatory Guide 1.82,
16 Revision 3. I'll invite my colleague, Victor Ransom,
17 to lead us through it.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay. I'll give just a
19 very brief introduction. This is an issue that goes
20 back 35 years, I guess. In 1970, Reg Guide 1.1 was
21 issued, which expressed the principle that containment
22 overpressure should not be allowed, and since that
23 time there have been a number of provisions to the Reg
24 Guide.

25 In 1972, Reg Guide 1.82 was released, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it also did not include granting containment
2 overpressure. However, overpressure has been granted
3 in cases where existing plants required credit to
4 avoid extensive equipment upgrade, yet could assure
5 the NRC that safe operation could be maintained for
6 the design basis accidents.

7 The ACRS has been involved, too. In 1997,
8 the ACRS stated that it believed some level of
9 overpressure credit is not acceptable corrective
10 action. They then later -- six months later --
11 changed that and reversed that position, concurring
12 with the NRC staff, and selectively granting credit
13 for small amounts of overpressure may be justified.

14 And Revision 3 to Reg Guide 1.82, issued
15 in November of 2003, incorporated granting credit, but
16 not go so far as to withdraw Reg Guide 1.1, which left
17 a little bit of conflict.

18 Just recently, July 19th, our Thermal-
19 Hydraulic Subcommittee had a meeting, and I'll just
20 give a brief summary of tech conclusions that came out
21 of that.

22 Basically, the proposed Revision 4 to Reg
23 Guide 1.82 lists many phenomena that must be dealt
24 with, but provides very little guidance as to how to
25 account for them. That seemed to be a concern for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee. They expressed some desire to see a degree
2 of conservatism by performing realistic calculations
3 for comparison to a conservative approach. This hasn't
4 been done, but there was interest in seeing something
5 on that level.

6 Also, Revision 4 seems to be a work-in-
7 progress since it was stated that beyond design-basis
8 accident criteria were not yet included, and the
9 degree of conservatism in treatment of debris has yet
10 to be determined.

11 With that, there was general agreement on
12 the committee that the proposed Revision 4, which
13 attempts to bring the guidance in line with practice,
14 should come to the full committee for consideration of
15 whether it should be released for public comment. So,
16 that's kind of where we're at right now. With that,
17 I'll turn to the first speaker, which I'm not sure who
18 is going first. Okay. Richard Lobel will go through
19 the Staff's position, or summarize the proposed
20 revision.

21 MR. LOBEL: Good afternoon. My name is
22 Richard Lobel. I'm a Staff Senior Reactor Systems
23 Engineer in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation,
24 NRR. Seated next to me is Marty Stutzke, who is a
25 Senior Reliability and Risk Analyst, also in NRR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're here today to discuss the proposed
2 revision to Reg Guide 1.82, Revision 3, as well as
3 several other related documents. The purposes of the
4 revision are to make the regulatory guidance on NPSH
5 consistent between these documents, and to revise the
6 regulatory position on crediting containment accident
7 pressure in determining NPSH. As part of this effort,
8 the Staff has reassessed our position on the use of
9 containment accident pressure in determining NPSH
10 margin. A large portion of our talk today is devoted
11 to this reassessment, and the purpose of the
12 presentation is to request ACRS approval to issue this
13 proposed revision to Reg Guide 1.82, Revision 3, for
14 public comment.

15 The documents being revised as part of
16 this effort are Reg Guide 1.82, Revision 3, "Water
17 Sources for Long-Term Recirculation Cooling Following
18 a Loss-of-Coolant Accident"; Reg Guide 1.1, "Net
19 Positive Suction Head for Emergency Core Cooling and
20 Containment Heat Removal System Pumps"; Standard
21 Review Plan Section 622, "Containment Heat Removal
22 Systems", and the Review Standard for Extended Power
23 Upgrades, which is an NRR document.

24 This last document hasn't been revised
25 yet. The NPSH revisions will be made at the same time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as the other revisions to this document, and last I
2 checked there hadn't been a schedule set for that.

3 Actually, the Staff's intent is to revise
4 Reg Guide 1.82, Revision 3, and reference this
5 revision in the other documents. Some of these
6 documents deal with broader issues than NPSH, but
7 we're here today only to discuss NPSH. No substantive
8 changes have been made to any other area of these
9 documents.

10 The NPSH guidance supplies mainly to ECCS
11 and containment heat removal pumps during a LOCA or
12 other events, when the PWR pumps are taking suction
13 from the emergency, or the BWR pumps are taking
14 suction from the suppression pool. The main focus is
15 on the design-basis LOCA, but as part of the
16 reassessment we examined all pertinent events.

17 We divided the technical justification for
18 crediting containment accident pressure for NPSH into
19 five categories: containment integrity -- will the
20 credited pressure be available, calculation
21 conservatism, confidence that licensees will not
22 underestimate the NPSH margin, and the additional of
23 whether there may actually be too much conservatism in
24 these calculations; pump design -- what would happen
25 to a safety-related RHR core spray or containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spray pump if it were cavitating, the impact on
2 emergency operating procedures of taking credit for
3 containment accident pressure; and, finally, the risk
4 -- what is the effect of crediting containment
5 accident pressure on the overall plant risk.

6 The NRC has allowed credit for calculated
7 containment accident pressure in determining available
8 NPSH of the emergency core cooling system, containment
9 heat removal system pumps in some boiling water
10 reactors, and to a lesser extent in pressurized water
11 reactors. We allow this credit when a conservative
12 analysis is demonstrated that this amount of pressure
13 will be available for the postulated design-basis
14 accident and, when examined from a broader perspective
15 -- that is, beyond design-basis accidents -- the level
16 of risk is acceptable. This is the current Staff
17 position.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Has any plant failed to
19 meet that criterion?

20 MR. LOBEL: Nobody has -- we haven't ended
21 any reviews or found any reviews unacceptable because
22 of those criteria but, as with many of our reviews,
23 there's a lot of discussion and negotiation and
24 changes in position -- you know, finding some things
25 not acceptable and revising analyses and that kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing. That's happened.

2 MEMBER POWERS: How do you get -- I mean,
3 how do you get a situation in a design-basis accident
4 where you will not have some substantial amount of
5 pressurization? The only way I can think of doing it
6 is you leave the containment open.

7 MR. LOBEL: Well, I'm going to talk about
8 that. The two ways that were identified in Reg Guide
9 1.1 was an undefined loss of containment integrity.
10 For some reason, there's a large enough hole in
11 containment that there's sufficient leakage that you
12 can't maintain the pressure. And the other was using
13 containment sprays and spraying down to the point
14 where you reduce the pressure. Those are the two that
15 were identified in Reg Guide 1.1, and those are the
16 ones that --

17 MEMBER POWERS: But, you see, those are
18 the old condition having the DBAs, so -- I mean, the
19 probability is so low that when you calculate risk,
20 you're never going to hit it. I mean, it's not a
21 limit on anything.

22 MR. STUTZKE: I'll give you the exact risk
23 numbers a little bit later, but you're right, the risk
24 is very small, as best we can calculate it.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, there has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern expressed over the operator -- I guess to have
2 an analysis go conservatively, the operator has to be
3 involved because normally he's told to spray down the
4 containment to keep pressure down, but yet he also is
5 charged with keeping pressure up in order to meet the
6 minimum NPSH requirements, and that seems to be a
7 concern.

8 MR. LOBEL: The procedures for boiling
9 water reactors tell the operators typically -- and the
10 EPA says tell the operator that he can spray down and
11 terminate the sprays when the pressure gets to zero
12 PSIG. That's for a boiling water reactor that isn't
13 taking credit for containment pressure for NPSH. I
14 was going to talk about this a little later, but for
15 a plant where credit is being taken, there will be a
16 value of pressure defined in the emergency operating
17 procedures in place of the zero PSIG. A higher
18 pressure will be specified. And the operator will use
19 the same procedures of control to that pressure.

20 So, the basic procedure for watching the
21 sprays and terminating the sprays is already in the
22 emergency operating procedures. The only thing that
23 changes with a change to the pressure is the value.
24 I'm going to talk more about that later.

25 It's important to point out that there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no regulation that prohibits crediting containment
2 accident pressure for available NPSH. We're dealing
3 with NRC Staff guidance on crediting this pressure.

4 The background on this issue -- Dr. Ransom
5 went through it a little, I'll try to go through it
6 briefly -- goes back -- the background goes back even
7 before Reg Guide 1.1, which was issued in November
8 1970. Reg Guide 1.1 dealt exclusively with this issue
9 of crediting containment accident pressure, and
10 recommended that credit not be used.

11 The position of Reg Guide 1.1 states that
12 no credit should be given for any increase in
13 containment pressure from that present prior to
14 postulated loss of coolant accidents. The NRC allowed
15 credit for containment accident pressure for some
16 reactors licensed before the issuance of this Reg
17 Guide, and reactors licensed after issuance of the Reg
18 Guide generally complied with the guidance.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this Reg Guide still
20 current? It hasn't been modified 'til now?

21 MR. LOBEL: Right, it hasn't been
22 modified. It should have been done as part of the
23 work that was done in issuing Reg Guide 1.82, Revision
24 3, and it was intended that it be done, but --

25 MEMBER RANSOM: But you are going to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in Rev 4, I guess -- withdraw.

2 MR. LOBEL: We are going to do that now.
3 And I'll talk about that a little more later, but the
4 idea is that we're not going to withdraw that Reg
5 Guide because some reactors still use it as part of
6 their licensing basis. So, we're going to add a note
7 to the Reg Guide that says that it shouldn't be used
8 in the future, after issuance of Revision 4, but that
9 it's still acceptable for plants that already have it
10 as part of their licensing basis, since it's a
11 conservative position -- more conservative position.

12 After several BWR ECCS suction strainer
13 blockage events, one at the Baersback reactor in
14 Sweden in 1992 and several subsequently in this
15 country, and extensive research and development, the
16 NRC issued Bulletin 9603. All BWRs complied with the
17 recommendations of this bulletin by installing larger,
18 better designed suction strainers.

19 The design of the strainers took into
20 account plant-specific suction strainer debris
21 loadings of several types of materials and, in
22 general, these loadings were predicted to be much
23 higher than anticipated prior to these events. This
24 resulted in an increase in the predicted flow
25 resistance across the strainers, which resulted in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decrease in the calculated available NPSH. So, in some
2 cases, this necessitated credit for containment
3 accident pressure.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not quite sure what
5 you mean there. I thought that you were defining NPSH
6 independent of the strainers and enough margin in NPSH
7 to overcome the pressure drop across the strainers.
8 You spoke as if the strainer pressure drop was itself
9 figured into the NPSH calculation, which I don't think
10 is the case.

11 MR. LOBEL: Well, it can be done either of
12 two ways.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But your guide seemed to
14 make it very clear, you calculate the NPSH first, and
15 then you do the pump strainer calculation and see if
16 the NPSH is enough to overcome that.

17 MR. LOBEL: That's the way it was defined,
18 and that's the way some -- that's the way it was
19 written into the Reg Guide Revision 2, and so we kept
20 it that way. But, really, you can do the calculation
21 either way. If you include the margin -- I'm sorry --
22 if you include the debris term, the loss term then you
23 compare that directly to the required NPSH.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think there's
25 something in the document -- I'm sorry, I lost my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notes -- that says that the NPSH -- adequate margin is
2 equal to the sum of strainer pressure drop. So,
3 you're making two different calculations and comparing
4 them.

5 MR. LOBEL: Right, and that's one way to
6 do it, but it's equivalent to do it the other way in
7 include the pressure drop due to the debris in with
8 the other losses, and do the calculation that way.
9 And in that case, instead of comparing with the --
10 instead of comparing with the debris term, you
11 calculated the total available NPSH and you just
12 compare that to the required NPSH. If you do it
13 without including the debris loss term, you've not
14 calculated the total available NPSH. I have a slide
15 that shows that, but I didn't put it on the CD. It's
16 just a matter of algebra on which side you put the --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't need to go
18 from the required NPSH and take off the drop over the
19 screens and you get back to the containment pressure,
20 and if it's less than the normal pressure, why, of
21 course you have excess NPSH available. If not, why,
22 you need credit.

23 MR. LOBEL: Right, and that's how the
24 calculation is done.

25 I don't have a slide with the equation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but did you want to talk about this some more?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, I just want to be
3 clear on the definition, that's all.

4 MR. LOBEL: I can discuss it later. Okay.
5 So, in some cases, because of strainer blockage, BWRs
6 needed to take credit for containment accident
7 pressure. And as a related issue, in 1996 and '97, as
8 a result of NRC inspections and licensee event
9 reports, the NRC staff became aware that the available
10 NPSH for some of these pumps may not have been
11 adequate in all cases, and this applied to both PWRs
12 and BWRs.

13 In order to understand the extent of the
14 problem, the NRC issued Generic Letter 97-04
15 requesting licensees to provide current information
16 regarding their NPSH analyses. Generic Letter 97-04
17 did not contain any requirements or requests for
18 actions other than a response to the questions on the
19 NPSH calculations, including questions on credit in
20 containment accident pressure.

21 In some cases, in response to the Generic
22 Letter, licensees revised their NPSH analyses, and in
23 some of these cases licensees proposed credit for
24 containment accident pressure in calculating NPSH.
25 The NRC reviewed all the responses and formulated --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as part of that review, formulated acceptance
2 criteria, and these criteria weren't documented in a
3 publicly available source at that time, except in
4 individual safety evaluation reports.

5 In order to document these criteria for
6 future use and to make them available to stakeholders,
7 the NRC Staff included them in Reg Guide 1.82 Revision
8 3, including regulatory positions on NPSH, and this
9 Reg Guide provides one reference for all regulatory
10 positions related to pump suction issues -- vortexing,
11 air entrainment, debris blockage, as well as NPSH --
12 and Revision 3 was published in November 2003.

13 The Staff briefed ACRS twice on NPSH and
14 credit for containment accident pressure, once before
15 and once after issuance of Generic Letter 97-04. In
16 the last briefing in December of 1997, the Staff
17 particularly covered the area of beyond credit for
18 containment pressure and beyond design-basis
19 accidents, and the ACRS wrote a letter to Chairman
20 Jackson which concurred in the Staff position, but
21 urged that all accident sequences should be examined.
22 And as you will see, we've including your
23 recommendation in this reassessment. Reg Guide allows
24 credit for containment accident pressure. Reg Guide
25 1.1, in the Standard Review Plan, Section 622, do not,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the proposed revisions now will fix this
2 inconsistency.

3 Reg Guide 1.82 Revision 3 states that
4 Containment accident pressure should only be credited
5 when the design cannot be practicably altered." It
6 goes on to state that "No additional containment
7 pressure should be included in the determination of
8 available NPSH than is necessary to preclude pump
9 cavitation."

10 We're proposing to change these positions
11 to the position I stated earlier, which emphasizes
12 safety and is more consistent with the Staff reviews.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: I find that statement a
14 little strange. Why would they want to include more
15 than enough to preclude pump cavitation?

16 MR. LOBEL: Well, the calculation for the
17 containment pressure is done in a conservative way,
18 and there really isn't any reason not to permit use of
19 the pressure up to that conservatively calculated
20 value. Limiting the pressure in the calculation
21 really doesn't do anything practical, it has no effect
22 on what the actual pressure would be in the
23 containment. There's no restriction on it that way.
24 So, it's really just kind of an artificial device that
25 was put in to add another degree of conservatism.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the question would
2 be I don't think it adds anything because if you
3 included enough credit to preclude cavitation and
4 that's all you want to do, then that sets the level in
5 which the containment pressure is presumed to exist.

6 MR. LOBEL: Well, the thinking was just
7 that there didn't seem to be a good reason for having
8 a restriction less than the conservatively calculated
9 pressure. It really didn't accomplish a whole lot
10 because if the licensee calculated one value and then
11 found a problem and fixed the problem and was still
12 under the conservatively calculated pressure, there
13 really wasn't any reason why they couldn't increase
14 their limit that they were using. And so it really
15 wasn't contributing anything. Like I say, it had no
16 effect -- it had no effect on the containment
17 analysis, and it has really no effect on what would
18 actually happen in the containment, it was just an
19 artificial limit.

20 The Staff proposes revising the position,
21 the position I stated earlier. Like I was saying
22 before, Reg Guide 1.1 won't be used for any future
23 reviews. It's not being withdrawn because it's still
24 part of the licensing basis for some reactors. And we
25 propose to add a note to the Reg Guide to reflect this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position.

2 Standard Review Plan Section 622 is also
3 being revised to be consistent with the Staff position
4 on crediting containment accident pressure, and it
5 will do that by referencing Reg Guide 1.82.

6 MEMBER RANSOM: It currently references
7 Reg Guide 1.1, and that will be removed, I guess?

8 MR. LOBEL: Yes, it will be.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, essentially it's
10 always allowed as long as it's calculated
11 conservatively.

12 MR. LOBEL: That's right.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's allowed. It's
14 allowed, and then you've got to calculate it
15 conservatively.

16 MR. LOBEL: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it isn't really
18 allowed when, it's just allowed, and these are the
19 conditions on it.

20 MR. LOBEL: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So when it's allowed,
22 you have to do these things.

23 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Essentially, it's now
25 allowed. As long as you follow the rules, you can do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't have to apply
4 for any permission or anything, you just do it.

5 MR. LOBEL: Well, a change like that would
6 most likely trigger a prior Staff review and approval
7 by 50.29, 10 CFR 50.59. In fact, that was one of the
8 original issues that led to the issuance of Generic
9 Letter 97-04 that licensees were crediting this
10 pressure without prior Staff review and approval.

11 NRR also publishes the extended power
12 update Staff review Guidance Document will be revised
13 at a later date, and practically we couldn't put the
14 new revision in until it's gone through the whole
15 process and is a final accepted document.

16 Accountable license power reactors
17 crediting containment accident pressure is 25. Of
18 these, 16 BWRs all Mark I containments, and none
19 PWRs, of which five are subatmospheric. The
20 subatmospheric containment PWRs have always credited
21 containment accident pressure for NPSH during the
22 injection phase of the design-basis LOCA.

23 And to help put this issue into
24 perspective, it should be noted that licensing
25 analyses other than those for available NPSH credit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment accident pressure, prime example being
2 reflooding the core of a PWR following a large break
3 LOCA, discredits containment accident pressure. The
4 containment accident pressure, like that for NPSH, is
5 conservatively minimized, and this is required by Part
6 50, Appendix K. Without this credit, the peak
7 cladding temperature criteria in the 2200 degrees
8 Fahrenheit would be exceeded in many cases.

9 So far I've discussed what we've done and
10 are proposing to do, and I'd like to go into the
11 reassessment and the basis for crediting containment
12 accident pressure.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It sounds a bit funny
14 because first it says -- there's a statement that says
15 you can't take credit, you've got to assume it's the
16 original pressure. That seems to be there. And then
17 there's another statement down below which says, ah,
18 but you can use a conservative analysis. They seem to
19 be conflicting statements. Rather than saying you can
20 do 1, 2 or 3, they seem to be two conflicting pieces
21 of guidance.

22 MR. LOBEL: Yeah, that comment has been
23 made internally, too, and I think it's going to have
24 to be fixed.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: RANSOM: You can't do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, and then it says how to do it, it doesn't make
2 sense.

3 MR. LOBEL: It's a leftover from the
4 reluctance to do it.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to fix
6 that?

7 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I know it wasn't
9 clear in that section what they were referring to,
10 whether that second statement referred to a comment
11 you made in a previous paragraph -- it's confusing, in
12 any event.

13 MR. LOBEL: That will get fixed. Like I
14 say, that comment was --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're not reviewing the
16 final document?

17 MR. LOBEL: The five factors I talked
18 about briefly before -- the integrity of the
19 containment, the conservatism in the calculations, the
20 fact that the ECCS in containment spray pumps are of
21 a robust construction and made of a cavitation
22 resistant material, the fact that the emergency
23 operating procedures aren't significantly altered by
24 dependence on containment pressure, and that the risk
25 calculations show an insignificant increase in risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 due to reliance on containment pressure --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the risk of having
3 an impaired containment integrity is so low you don't
4 worry about it -- because, obviously, if you lose
5 containment pressure, you lose this stuff you're
6 trying to credit.

7 MR. LOBEL: Marty's going to talk about
8 that. He's done a pretty careful analysis that he's
9 going to present.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Very small numbers.

11 MR. LOBEL: The first rationale -- one
12 rationale for not crediting containment accident
13 pressure, like I said, was impaired containment
14 integrity. Design-basis analyses assume containment
15 integrity. This is acceptable since the containment
16 is subject to tests which verify its integrity. A
17 structural test is performed prior to licensing. 10
18 CFR 50 Appendix J requires periodic leakage testing of
19 the containment. 10 CFR 50.55(a) requires periodic
20 inservice examination of the containment structure
21 according to the ASME code.

22 Like I showed before, a majority of the
23 containments crediting containment accident pressure
24 are BWR Mark I containments. These containments are
25 inerted during operation with nitrogen gas. Inerting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is required by regulation and by their plant's tech
2 specs. Any significant increase in the amount of
3 nitrogen that has to be added to the containment might
4 be a sign of degradation in a containment integrity
5 and would be observed by the operators, and the
6 operators would then take action in accordance with
7 the plant's abnormal operating procedures.

8 The second largest group of containments
9 crediting containment accident pressure are the
10 subatmospheric containments, and of course for the
11 PWRs with subatmospheric containments, the containment
12 integrity would also be continuously monitored by
13 maintaining the vacuum, and the technical
14 specifications require a shutdown within one hour if
15 the vacuum is lost.

16 Another assurance is the walkdown that's
17 done to check valve alignments and the configuration
18 of a containment that's conducted prior to and during
19 the startup of a plant from an outage.

20 Since available NPSH is being calculated
21 for design-basis accident, the analysis is
22 conservative. The calculations are done with
23 assumptions that minimize the available NPSH and
24 maximize the required NPSH.

25 There's a concern when performing design-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis analysis that the results should not be skewed
2 to the extent that they become misleading, and it's
3 become apparent during this reassessment that this is
4 at least a possibility in this case, that perhaps the
5 analyses at least in some cases are done with a degree
6 of conservatism that skews the result to conclude that
7 containment accident pressure is needed when a more
8 realistic, but still conservative analysis might not
9 reach that conclusion.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this something like
11 the temperature of the water is too high, or
12 something?

13 MR. LOBEL: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because I don't know
15 what else is conservative. The pump is just pumping
16 water from one place to another, and I don't know what
17 you're conservative about if you're not crediting
18 pressure.

19 MR. LOBEL: The pump is pumping, but the
20 required NPSH increases as the flow of the pump
21 increases, and part of the analysis biases the
22 calculation so that that pump is going to be pumping
23 more -- for instance, in the first ten minutes of the
24 accident, there isn't any credit for operation action.
25 So the operator doesn't throttle the pump for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first ten minutes, and the pump is operating at runout
2 for the first ten minutes. So the pump is pumping all
3 it can pump for the first ten minutes. In talking to
4 some operators about what would really happen, their
5 consensus is pretty much that that could be -- that
6 the pump could be throttled within two to three
7 minutes. So, there's conservatism in that.

8 There's conservatism in the flow that's
9 assumed. The flow that's assumed in the NPSH analysis
10 is greater than the flow that's assumed in the ECCS
11 analysis. So, actually, there's a conservatism in the
12 flow that's assumed. A higher flow is assumed, and
13 that gives you a higher required NPSH.

14 And then in terms of temperature, there's
15 a lot of assumptions that are made to increase the
16 temperature of the water.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are all these
18 conservatisms carried on when you're doing the
19 realistic analysis which is mentioned later on?

20 MR. LOBEL: No.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wasn't quite sure what
22 you're being realistic about. I'm getting ahead of
23 your presentation, but --

24 MR. LOBEL: For instance, if I were doing
25 a conservative analysis, I would assume the reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was at 102 percent. For a realistic analysis, I'd
2 assume it was at 100 percent power. For a realistic
3 analysis, I might assume that the nuclear conditions
4 in the reactor are whatever they are. For a
5 conservative analysis, I'll assume that the reactor is
6 operated for a very long time --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you're
8 allowing in the guide a conservative treatment of
9 pressure in the containment.

10 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you seem to be
12 saying you're allowing a realistic treatment of
13 everything, not just how the pressure gets in the
14 containment.

15 MR. LOBEL: It's a conservative treatment.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, but you're also
17 allowing alternative which is realistic. Are we going
18 to talk about that later on -- how much you're being
19 realistic about in the alternative realistic
20 treatment. Maybe I wasn't clear there. You're going
21 to tell us that later?

22 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: One area that seems weak
24 in the conservative analysis is the loss across the
25 debris beds, which is an unresolved safety issue, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know that there's great confidence in the
2 ability -- except some plants that I guess had changed
3 insulation and things like that -- what that value
4 would be.

5 MR. LOBEL: Well, for the BWRs, it's a
6 resolved issue, unless it needs to be raised again --
7 if we find something from the work that's being done
8 on the PWRs that requires us to go back to the BWRs,
9 the issue has been resolved for the BWRs. And for the
10 PWRs -- Ralph, do you want to -- I can -- for the
11 PWRs, my understanding is -- and Ralph can correct me
12 -- they are operating under JCOs now, and you're
13 right, the issue isn't resolved for the PWRs.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: Just a point or comment,
15 I won't go into much, ACRS is well aware we're working
16 on that issue. Ralph Architzel, from NRR, Plant
17 Systems.

18 We do have a position that was approved,
19 though, in the guidance, about using containment
20 overpressure in the Alternate Analysis section. But
21 other than that, it was using the Reg Guide as it was
22 in Rev 3. So, containment -- whatever licensing basis
23 for containment overpressure existed, they were
24 allowed to use containment overpressure with the
25 Alternate Analysis section, Section ;6 analysis, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then I guess the Staff position, maybe, but we did
2 distinguish that way.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Is that -- I guess they
4 have enlarged the sump screens and that's part of the
5 --

6 MR. LOBEL: They are in the process of
7 doing that, and we are in the process of doing reviews
8 of their proposals right now, for the PWRs.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I want to go back to your
10 previous slide, at least conceptually, I don't know
11 that you need to dial it -- but you go through, and
12 you discuss that, indeed, the Mark I is inerted and
13 that you would presumably on startup detect that you
14 cannot maintain inertion without some reasonable flow.
15 Did the Fitzpatrick event cause you any pause in that
16 confidence?

17 MR. LOBEL: Well, the Fitzpatrick event
18 was under water, yes, so it wouldn't have identified
19 that as a problem. You're right. It's not 100
20 percent. The Fitzpatrick event -- and I don't know
21 all the details, but the Fitzpatrick event is probably
22 more of a concern for structural capability, I would
23 imagine, than loss of water.

24 MEMBER POWERS: You lose enough water, and
25 you're going to lose gas, too, and if it happens

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during your accident, when you're going to put the
2 maximum stress on that, then you're got a problem.

3 MR. LOBEL: Yes. And that's a concern.
4 I can't speak to what's being done now about
5 Fitzpatrick. I don't know what the Staff is doing in
6 that area. But, yes, you're right.

7 Okay. Well, I guess the point is that --
8 the concern is that we may have done -- the industry
9 may have done these calculations with such a degree of
10 conservatism that maybe we're talking about something
11 that really isn't a problem --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know, and if
13 they've done the calculations and we have the results,
14 then we could see if your statement is true. Just as
15 a "maybe", I don't think it adds very much.

16 MR. LOBEL: Well, we have some sensitivity
17 analyses, we don't have a complete realistic analysis
18 -- I take that back. We do have a realistic analysis
19 done by the licensee, which shows that there's no need
20 to take credit for containment pressure. We have
21 sensitivity studies that have been done where
22 different parts of the analysis were set to a
23 realistic value, and that indicates that it's not
24 necessary to take credit for containment accident
25 pressure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I think we have some pretty good
2 indications that --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it's more than a
4 "maybe", we actually have an analysis behind it, and
5 results.

6 MR. LOBEL: Yes. We don't have what you
7 were asking for at the subcommittee meeting, we don't
8 have sensitivity studies that rank all these
9 conservatisms.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought you promised
11 to give them to us.

12 MR. LOBEL: Well, we're talking about
13 doing it. I think I said at the time -- if I didn't,
14 I apologize -- that it's not an easy thing to do in a
15 month, but we are still looking at ways to do that.

16 I do have some references that I can give
17 you --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it going out for
19 public comment?

20 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: By the end of the
22 comment period, you will have perhaps some harder
23 results to talk about?

24 MR. LOBEL: We will have results to talk
25 about before then. I'll make a commitment to come see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you and tell you where we are.

2 The only other point I wanted to make was
3 that this situation isn't unique in the regulatory
4 analyses either, that statistical LOCA and statistical
5 DNBR calculations allow uncertainty to be treated in
6 a less bounding way, but still conservative so that
7 the results aren't overly unrealistic. And in that
8 case, you're not putting an excessive penalty on core
9 designers when it's not necessary.

10 I have a list of the -- of some of the
11 conservatisms that go into these calculations for PWRs
12 and BWRs. I wasn't intending to go through it. I did
13 go through the BWRs at the subcommittee meeting, but
14 in view of the time restraints here, I wasn't planning
15 to do that. But these -- the ones that are listed are
16 typical of those that are used for PWR and BWR
17 analyses. They may not all be used in each analysis,
18 but typically most of them are.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The one which my
20 colleague already referred to which was "iffy" is this
21 calculation of debris head loss is bounding. It means
22 you assume that whatever it's called, the thin effect
23 and all the worst things that could possibly happen,
24 then you calculate the head loss across the screen?

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes. The head loss that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included in the calculations is meant to --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The worst you could
3 possibly calculate?

4 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the worst you could
6 calculate, isn't it? You assume the debris is
7 distributed in the worst possible way across the
8 screen.

9 MR. LOBEL: For the BWRs, it's my
10 understanding that it's done uniformly. For the PWRs,
11 I think that's still an issue being decided.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is bounding may be
13 still up in the air.

14 MR. LOBEL: For the PWRs, yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The one data point given
16 by some research program that's higher than all the
17 others has taken the bounding value --

18 MR. LOBEL: I'm not prepared to talk to
19 that.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's up in the air, it
21 seems to me, still.

22 MR. LOBEL: Yes. One key point to keep in
23 mind with conservatism also is that all these
24 conservative assumptions are assumed to occur
25 simultaneously in the analysis. The worst pipe break

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is chosen in terms of it's adverse effect on NPSH
2 conditions, and at the same time the parameters
3 specified in the technical specifications --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have numbers on
5 these slides?

6 MR. LOBEL: No.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You lose points for
8 that.

9 MR. LOBEL: I tried. I tried. I called
10 our Help Desk. I talked to the people who knew this,
11 and nobody knew how to put numbers on here. So, I
12 apologize. This isn't PowerPoint, this is Corel.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, it's something
14 weird. Okay.

15 MEMBER POWERS: It's easier to use than
16 PowerPoint.

17 (Simultaneous discussion.)

18 MR. LOBEL: Anyway, the point is just that
19 all these assumptions not only are conservative but
20 are made simultaneously. The pipe break, the values
21 in the technical specifications are at the limiting
22 values, the worst single failure occurs, and every
23 physical process takes place in its most limiting way,
24 and that adds confidence to the analysis that it may
25 be leading us in a direction we don't need to go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And when I talk about this -- this is just
2 an observation now, this hasn't been factored into any
3 reviews, the reviews are still all done making all
4 these conservative assumptions. I'll move along.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Everything in your
6 presentation is about conservatism, not about the
7 realistic calculation --

8 MR. LOBEL: There is --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- which is also
10 allowed.

11 MR. LOBEL: Nobody has proposed that yet.
12 We've talked to some people --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's in the Reg
14 Guide, isn't it?

15 MR. LOBEL: It was put in the Reg Guide as
16 something that would be available. It's in the Reg
17 Guide as a very generalized statement because nobody
18 has tried this yet and it isn't very well defined, but
19 the idea is that it would be used pretty much the same
20 way that the calculations are done for best estimate
21 LOCA --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, it says "95-95",
23 it doesn't say about what. Is it about the pressure
24 in the containment, or the temperature in the pool, or
25 NPSH?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: It would be in terms -- well,
2 the thinking was it would be in terms of the margin,
3 NPSH margin.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it's NPSH including
5 pressure drop across the screen, it's different from
6 if it's NPSH not including pressure drop across the
7 screen. So, somebody has got to figure out what you
8 really mean by this 95-95.

9 MR. LOBEL: And the idea was to put it in
10 as a very general statement --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand that. I
12 understand that.

13 MR. LOBEL: -- and then hopefully somebody
14 will attempt to use it or at some time will try to --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess I'm
16 thinking that maybe when it comes back from public
17 comment, you may want to be a bit more specific about
18 what it is that's being calculated with this 95
19 percent confidence, does it include the pressure drop
20 across the screen, or just the NPSH that you define
21 without including the pressure drop and things like
22 that.

23 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: You may have said it
25 before, but do these same considerations apply to EPU?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Would you apply it?

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: The element of necessity
4 doesn't seem to be present in that case. I can
5 understand the existing plants and utilization of this
6 methodology for those, but in an EPU you'd think,
7 well, put in new equipment or whatever you need to do.
8 It's just an economic issue.

9 MR. LOBEL: And it was that kind of
10 inconsistency that we're trying to avoid by changing
11 the position and talking just in terms of safety and
12 not in terms of necessity or that kind of thing.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Which would permit an
14 extended uprate to use the same methodology than if
15 they could --

16 MR. LOBEL: Because necessity isn't well
17 defined, it never should have been in in the first
18 place. I guess the idea was to think more in terms of
19 the possibility of making these changes, but as we
20 talked with licensees and people with the NRC with
21 experience, plant experience, it wasn't a very
22 practical --

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the thing that is
24 confusing in a way, if you were to design a new plant,
25 you probably wouldn't want to use this kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology, you'd simply put in pumps that have a low
2 enough NPSH requirement to not need it.

3 MR. LOBEL: Well, in fact, that's what's
4 done. If you look at the plants that I was talking
5 about that are using this, the older Mark Is, and the
6 subatmospheric containments because they have the
7 problem -- they are starting at a disadvantage with
8 their subatmospheric value for the pressure -- and if
9 you assume that subatmospheric value is the value for
10 the whole NPSH analysis, they need the containment
11 pressure. But the later Mark I containments, the Mark
12 II and Mark III BWR containments, don't take credit
13 for containment accident pressure for just the reason
14 you say, because they've put in better pumps and
15 they've done a better design, but primarily it's the
16 pumps.

17 There's a slide that I showed at the
18 subcommittee meeting that I didn't put in here, that
19 was a chronology of licensing of BWRs with the
20 required NPSH, and for the very old BWRs the values
21 were around 27 to 30 for the required NPSH, and for
22 the newer plants it's down around 2 to 4. So they
23 have improved this so that it's not a problem, but
24 Mark II and Mark III containments won't need credit
25 for containment accident pressure. In fact, their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pumps can operate with saturated fluid -- in pump
2 saturated fluid.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: The concern would be about
4 new plants then, which, admittedly, they wouldn't need
5 it if they designed them properly.

6 MR. LOBEL: Well, hopefully the Staff
7 reviewers wouldn't accept this type of thing with a
8 new plant now. I mean, knowing what we know now, if
9 somebody came in with a new design and requested
10 containment accident pressure for NPSH, I think we'd
11 tell them to go redesign or pick another pump.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something I don't
13 understand here, you've come ahead to pump design, but
14 in the PWR conservatism, it says: "The pressure of
15 the containment atmosphere is equal to the vapor
16 pressure of the sump water or the sump water
17 temperature", then you don't have any overpressure.

18 MR. LOBEL: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, how can you take
20 credit for something you've already assumed isn't
21 there?

22 MR. LOBEL: That's a conservatism because
23 --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes no sense.

25 MR. LOBEL: That's a conservatism that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put in the standard review plan a long time ago, and
2 the thinking is that -- if you remember the available
3 NPSH appraisal, there's a minus-vapor pressure --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the temperature is
5 less than 100 degrees Centigrade, it's subatmospheric
6 containment, that's the pressure in the containment.
7 If that's the pressure the pump sees, it's already
8 going to cavitate because it's going to boil the water
9 at the pressure -- it's already at the boiling point,
10 so it doesn't make any sense.

11 MR. LOBEL: Well, the pressure is --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's for the head, the
13 gravitational head, I guess.

14 MR. LOBEL: The pressure is high enough
15 that even at a conservatively calculated temperature,
16 the water is still subpooled in the sump. But what
17 this is doing is, if you remember the equation for
18 available NPSH, there's a term for pressure and then
19 there's a term for minus the vapor pressure. So, if I
20 set that pressure equal to the vapor pressure, those
21 two terms cancel, and the only term that I have that's
22 positive that's contributing to the NPSH is the
23 elevation of the water within tech pump suction.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, how can you take
25 credit for any kind of containment pressure with this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement?

2 MR. LOBEL: You're not, it's just an
3 assumption.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you've assumed away
5 the thing you want to get credit for, you see my
6 problem with this thing?

7 MR. LOBEL: Yes, I see your problem.
8 Maybe it shouldn't have been included in the list, but
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes no sense.

11 MR. LOBEL: Well, it's an -- again, it's
12 an artificial thing that was done --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes no sense
14 because you're trying to get credit for -- isn't this
15 something to do with allowing credit for pressure in
16 the containment?

17 MR. LOBEL: But in this case, you're
18 setting the pressure equal to the vapor pressure just
19 artificially, so the temperature isn't a consideration
20 --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How can you get credit
22 for something, though -- credit by the pressure
23 created by the LOCA in the containment being higher
24 than the vapor pressure of the sump water, that's the
25 whole basis of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: This assumption isn't doing
2 that. This assumption is an alternate way of doing
3 the calculation.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's an alternate way of
5 doing it.

6 MR. LOBEL: And the alternate way of doing
7 the calculation is done presumably --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This, again, goes back
9 to what we had said earlier. You've got sort of three
10 different ways of doing it, but they are sort of
11 mutually exclusive, and you're going to sort that out.
12 It's very confusing.

13 MR. LOBEL: Well, I can explain it.
14 Unfortunately, I don't have a slide with the equation
15 on it, but --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, but you understand
17 what I mean.

18 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got this
20 statement which sort of negates any kind of credit for
21 any kind of overpressure.

22 MR. LOBEL: That's the idea. That's what
23 this is meant to do.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The whole discussion
25 today is about how to allow credit for overpressure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Well, maybe I shouldn't have
2 included that. Obviously, I shouldn't have included
3 that.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's in the Guide.

5 MR. LOBEL: It's in the Standard Review
6 Plan now, it's not something we're adding, and it's
7 meant to be a conservative way of doing the
8 calculation.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's your position,
10 then you're not allowing any overpressure, correct?

11 MR. LOBEL: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that's not your
13 position, is it? You are allowing overpressure.

14 MR. LOBEL: If the licensee chooses that
15 way of doing the calculation, that's an acceptable way
16 --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is an alternative
18 way.

19 MR. LOBEL: It's an alternative, right.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the whole discussion
21 today is about --

22 MR. LOBEL: Well, I shouldn't have put
23 that in my list.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Now, you say that for a
25 new plant you will not allow these considerations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Why?

2 MR. LOBEL: Well, because there wouldn't
3 be any use to.

4 MEMBER BONACA: I mean, if you're making
5 a case for safety, it should be applicable to anyone.
6 I mean, I'm trying to understand. Why would you relax
7 this requirement which has to do with safety, but you
8 consider them important enough that you will not relax
9 them for a new design.

10 MR. LOBEL: I just -- this is something
11 that -- it's hard to answer that question without
12 using the word "necessary". It's something that we
13 give credit for because in cases of older plants they
14 can demonstrate that they have this pressure and we're
15 trying to make the argument why we think that's okay,
16 but for a new plant starting from scratch, it just
17 doesn't seem to be something that --

18 MEMBER BONACA: I understand. I mean, I
19 understand the --

20 MR. LOBEL: I suppose if a licensee came
21 in and said "here's our reactor design and there's no
22 other way around it", then it would be something that
23 would have to be reviewed, but I would think designing
24 a new plant you could work your way around it.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Of course you could. Of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course you could, and you should, but I guess I'm
2 following after the conversation with my colleague
3 here. If you are operating a plant, it's a new plant
4 -- I mean --

5 MR. LOBEL: Well, it is and it isn't.

6 MEMBER BONACA: I mean, you're making a
7 case for -- a safe case, you're saying that there is
8 sufficient margin here in these assumptions which are
9 all over the -- by the way, these aren't the same
10 assumptions that are always behind the licensing of
11 this plant. So, I mean, if you're saying there is
12 sufficient margin there that can justify some
13 backpressure, so you're making a safety case. But
14 then you're saying that it's not very good because for
15 a new plant I will not allow it, so it's somewhat
16 conflicting as a statement, unless you introduce the
17 issue of necessity, and for necessity I can see it on
18 a grandfathering way if you had to -- but if you have
19 some certain actions where you're gaining from -- I
20 mean, just the issue of necessity becomes confusing.

21 MR. LOBEL: Well, when I was going through
22 the history, I was trying to show that usually this
23 ended up being an issue when something else new came
24 along for an existing plant that the plant could
25 easily meet without -- I shouldn't say "easily" --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have been not practicable for a plant to meet
2 without taking credit for containment pressure.

3 Most of the new plants, in my
4 understanding, are passive anyway, and --

5 MEMBER BONACA: You will still expect, if
6 the case is made for a power uprate, that you would
7 demonstrate how some of these conservatisms can be
8 traded in or tradeoff for NPSH. I mean, it's not
9 simply that you make a list of conservatisms and say,
10 "I have all these conservatisms, so I can do what I
11 want" -- I mean, you will have the calculations to
12 show how you are using them.

13 MR. LOBEL: Oh, yes. These conservatisms
14 would be used in the calculation.

15 MEMBER BONACA: And so you would have the
16 most pressure and you would demonstrate how much of
17 this margin is still maintained.

18 MR. LOBEL: They would do a -- the
19 applicant or the power operator or whatever would do
20 a calculation, an NPSH calculation. They would
21 calculate the containment condition using the
22 conservatisms that are relevant to that, and then they
23 would do the sump calculations and the loss
24 calculations and all those calculations together would
25 go into the NPSH calculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: And you would have to feel
2 comfortable that it would maintain sufficient margin
3 for all the other things for which this margin was
4 built in. I mean, this margin was built in based on
5 many different analogies, calculations, concerns,
6 initiators, and --

7 MR. LOBEL: That's true for some of them,
8 but some of them were specific -- the 102 percent
9 obviously isn't there for NPSH.

10 MEMBER BONACA: So this is a general list
11 of conservatisms which you would draw upon for --

12 MR. LOBEL: Right. But the point is the
13 102 percent is there to account for instrument
14 uncertainty and the bounding of the uncertainty, but
15 it is used in the NPSH calculation. It is included in
16 that calculation. It's one of the conservatisms in
17 that calculation as well as the LOCA calculation and
18 transient calculations.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: I guess continuing with
20 that argument a little bit, when you read the history
21 of this issue, it seems like this credit has been
22 granted on an ad hoc basis and somewhat dependent on
23 maybe the reviewer or the opinions of the people. And
24 in a way, without something more definitive, I guess,
25 as far as future plants are concerned, or power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uprates, you would expect people to take advantage of
2 this if it benefits them, I guess.

3 MR. LOBEL: Well, if it benefits them,
4 meaning that they need that credit for containment
5 pressure, or they have to do something to the plant
6 that may be very impractical to do --

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Even for a new plant?

8 MR. LOBEL: No, not for a new plant,
9 that's what I'm saying. For a new plant -- I still
10 think for a new plant -- I'm just speaking for myself.
11 If I were the reviewer, I would expect a new plant not
12 to have to take credit for containment pressure, I
13 would expect them to be able to design the plant so
14 they don't have to.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, you'd expect, but
16 that doesn't mean they have to.

17 MR. LOBEL: It doesn't mean they have to,
18 and if they did, that would be a subject of the
19 review.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Even the extended power
21 uprate, you know, there I would think the argument of
22 necessity is just simply an economic matter of trading
23 off new pumps versus not doing it, not uprating the
24 plant.

25 MR. LOBEL: And we decided that it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better -- more appropriate to have the position that
2 if it's safe, it's acceptable, rather than get into
3 discussions of now economical it is to replace a pump,
4 and leave that decision to the licensee.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, when you say safe
6 enough, it would seem like that maybe implies that
7 they should do a complete risk analysis and show that
8 the risk is no greater than operating the plant the
9 way it is.

10 MR. LOBEL: Well, can we leave that for
11 the risk discussion, or do you want to answer it now?

12 MR. STUTZKE: Well, I guess the way to
13 look at it is if they chose to submit a risk analysis,
14 we would welcome that, but there is, in fact, no
15 requirement. We don't have a PRA rule, so we can't
16 demand that the licensee do a risk analysis without
17 going all the way up to the Commission and getting
18 approval in accordance with the Standard Review Plan,
19 Chapter 19, Appendix D. So, we need these sorts of
20 rules, these sorts of guidance, I think, that Rick is
21 talking about, to let us make a decision on a
22 deterministic basis alone. Did I say that right?

23 MS. RUBIN: It sounded pretty good to me.
24 Mark Rubin, from the Staff. Of course, today the risk
25 assessment, the scoping or sort of the perspective

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look that Marty took would identify deterministic
2 elements that would be important to preserve during
3 the deterministic review -- containment integrity,
4 things of that nature -- and so the insights are
5 certainly useful for the deterministic review, but the
6 work done shows that the risk impact beyond design-
7 basis is very, very small. I mean, we're near the
8 threshold for the Staff to force the licensee
9 individually to do risk evaluations. Though we
10 certainly would welcome them if they wanted to come in
11 with a risk-informed submittal in this area, they are
12 not required to do so by Commission policy or the
13 regulations.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't this a compliance
15 issue? What's risk have to got with it? The pumps
16 are supposed to work.

17 MR. LOBEL: Well, yes, it is a compliance
18 issue. It's a deterministic issue, that the
19 calculations that are done by licensees are done
20 deterministically and that these types of
21 conservatisms that we've been talking about to ensure
22 that they're not going to underestimate the available
23 NPSH or underestimate the required NPSH, and that's
24 the analysis that's reviewed. For a recent review, we
25 have gotten into the risk arena more, in part to look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the weight of these concerns. We wanted to get an
2 idea of just how conservative these calculations are,
3 and looking at the risk aspect was one part of doing
4 that. But the review is a deterministic review, and
5 we look to see that there's adequate NPSH with a
6 conservative analysis or adequate NPSH margin.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Don't they have to, under
8 Reg Guide 1.174, at least show that what changes you
9 are making to the plant result in minuscule or very
10 small risk increase?

11 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, but the use of Reg
12 Guide 1.174 is voluntary on the part of the licensee.
13 That's what it means to submit a risk-informed license
14 amendment request. They don't need to do that.

15 MS. RUBIN: Right. Mark Rubin, again.
16 Traditionally, a licensee will use a risk-informed
17 approach where perhaps the deterministic basis is not
18 quite as strong as the traditional engineering
19 reviewers would like, and that the risk evaluation
20 provides a lot of additional emphasis and basis for
21 the adequacy of the change. But, again, as Mr.
22 Stutzke pointed out, it's a voluntary approach, and if
23 all the deterministic requirements are met, all the
24 regulations are met, a licensee is to required to use
25 a risk evaluation risk-informed approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, the Staff does have the authority to
2 severe accident beyond design-basis risk impact where
3 we believe it reaches a high threshold of potential
4 beyond design-basis risk or vulnerability, and the
5 Commission was very strict in the ability that we had
6 to do that, and it's laid out in an office
7 instruction. It's laid out in Appendix to SRP 19, and
8 then that came down from the Commission paper laying
9 it out, and basically it goes into the area where all
10 the regulations are met, so there's a presumption of
11 adequate protection, but because the original
12 regulatory requirements didn't treat or consider a
13 potential severe accident vulnerability that now we
14 have become aware of, the staff can pursue severe
15 accident issues. In this case, Marty's looked at it,
16 and we appear to come nowhere near the threshold where
17 the Staff could pursue an accurate protection
18 determination.

19 VICE CHAIR SHACK: But isn't it a fact
20 that most people who have submitted the EPU's also
21 choose to submit some risk information -- they don't
22 have to, but they do.

23 MS. RUBIN: The power uprates is one of
24 the examples given in Appendix D where the Staff would
25 want to see risk evaluations because of -- you may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recall an issue called synergism, synergistic effects,
2 where a power uprate could propagate throughout the
3 plant timing issues, change the success criteria. At
4 that time, we didn't have much experience in the large
5 power uprates, and because of potential to propagate
6 synergistically through the entire plant this assessed
7 criteria of many beyond design-basis accident
8 sequences, we identified that as one of the cases to
9 the Commission where the Staff would pursue risk, but
10 it is voluntary when it comes in on the power uprates,
11 and if, in fact, any licensees chose not to, the Staff
12 would have the burden to prove where our concern on
13 adequate protection arose before we could force them
14 to provide supplemental risk information, but to date
15 the industry has been very cooperative in this area.
16 I think they recognize the importance of looking at in
17 the power uprate arena.

18 MR. LOBEL: I think I'm taking too much
19 time, there's other speakers, too, so let me try to go
20 through this a little faster.

21 On pump design, I think the point is just
22 that these pumps are robust construction, mechanical
23 steel, stainless steel impellers. Stainless steel is
24 resistant to erosion from cavitation. There is a
25 quantity called suction energy. The suction energy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for these pumps --

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Is that just the kinetic
3 energy of the fluid, or is it more complicated?

4 MR. LOBEL: It's a term the industry uses.
5 It really isn't a physics term so much as -- I think
6 it's more empirical.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: I've heard terms like
8 "thermodynamic head" used when you're pumping hydrogen
9 and stuff like that.

10 MR. LOBEL: It's not a thermodynamic
11 quantity, it's the speed of the pump times the
12 quantity called the suction specific speed times the
13 diameter of the impeller eye, I think --

14 MEMBER RANSOM: It's an empirical --

15 MR. LOBEL: Yes, it's an empirical
16 quantity, I believe, and the Hydraulics Institute
17 developed curves of -- based on this quantity of how
18 susceptible a pump would be to cavitation damage,
19 which is also empirical based on data from pumps of
20 different sizes and designs. So, it's not something
21 -- it's not thermodynamic quantity or hydraulic
22 quantity.

23 The Staff has given credit for pumps
24 operating in cavitation with or without credit also
25 for containment accident pressure, and this is based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on cavitation test by the pump vendor or by the
2 utility. This is a list of some of the tests that
3 have been done. Typically, the tests have been one
4 hour or less. Quad Cities did some tests on an RHR
5 pump where they tested the pump for an hour, took it
6 apart and looked at it, put it back together, tested
7 it for another hour, took it apart again, inspected
8 it, no damage, put it together --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What does this mean in
10 terms of regulation? Does this mean that Vermont
11 Yankee would be allowed to operate their pumps with
12 something less than -- up to 3 percent less than the
13 NPSH?

14 MR. LOBEL: They proposed that, and that's
15 still being reviewed.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, it's somebody's
17 judgment now about whether that's okay or not?

18 MR. LOBEL: Well, some of these other
19 cases are also less than -- 3 percent is the typical
20 required NPSH definition. So, in these cases when I
21 talk about pump speed in cavitation, typically that is
22 below the 3 percent required -- 3 percent head drop
23 that's in the definition of required NPSH.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: Is this discussion mainly
25 to indicate there is added margin because you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operate the pump without damage?

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes, that's all.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not to say that you
4 would allow them?

5 MR. LOBEL: We have allowed credit in some
6 cases. The Vermont Yankee case, I was going to
7 mention, is different than some of the others because
8 in the case of Vermont Yankee their testing wasn't on
9 a specific pump for a specific length of time. Their
10 basis is more on the judgment of -- technical
11 expertise and judgment of the pump vendor based on
12 tests on Vermont Yankee pumps and pumps similar to the
13 Vermont Yankee pumps.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably it's still
15 pumping okay, still pumping the same flow into the
16 same pressure?

17 MR. LOBEL: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And all you're concerned
19 about is damage.

20 MR. LOBEL: Right. As long as there's
21 adequate NPSH --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is sort of
23 performance-based as long as it's pumping the water
24 and supplying enough pressure?

25 MR. LOBEL: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So maybe they could do
2 a test that says it can be less than 10 percent NPSH,
3 come back and say, "Well, we've shown that the pump
4 still works, now we want to have credit for that",
5 would that be acceptable?

6 MR. LOBEL: Nobody has asked for that yet.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you don't know yet.

8 MR. LOBEL: We don't know.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Still seems a lot of
10 what you had before, negotiable things in this NPSH
11 are still there.

12 MR. LOBEL: There aren't hard and fast
13 criteria on what's acceptable and what isn't
14 acceptable. What's in the Reg Guide now is kind of
15 what was done for Beaver Valley and Quad Cities, and
16 Browns Ferry to some extent, where the pumps were
17 tested for a given length of time at a given level of
18 cavitation for a specific pump, and what Vermont
19 Yankee is proposing is something different than that,
20 and that's still being reviewed.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that's one of the
22 things we're going to hear about?

23 MR. LOBEL: I'm sure you will. We had a
24 discussion -- I don't mean this to be a Vermont Yankee
25 discussion, but we had a discussion with the State

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier this week, talking about just that issue.

2 MEMBER RANSOM: Out of curiosity, you talk
3 about this as margin, and there's a design aspect that
4 you were not design to operate in a deep cavitation
5 mode, but if you were in an accident, the operators --
6 are they told to shut the pump off if -- or would you
7 continue to run it and hope for the best?

8 MR. LOBEL: The operators -- well, I
9 suppose it depended on what kind of accident it was
10 and where you were. I mean, if it was the only thing
11 you had that was still putting water in the core --

12 MEMBER RANSOM: You're going to run it,
13 right?

14 MR. LOBEL: But there are things the
15 operator can do to alleviate the situation. He can
16 turn off pumps, he can throttle pumps. I had a Vu-
17 graph that's in what I presented for the subcommittee,
18 of the effect of throttling the pump, and it has a
19 very significant effect.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: What I was getting at, if
21 the pumps actually will operate in those modes, you're
22 clearly going to go ahead and operate them, and so
23 there is a certain amount of margin associated with
24 that.

25 MR. LOBEL: I wouldn't think an operator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would purposely do it if he knew the pump was
2 cavitating and that wasn't absolutely necessary to
3 keep the core covered -- and the operator has -- in
4 the BWR EOPs, there are curves of suppression pool
5 temperature and pump flow with pressure, containment
6 pressure as a parameter, that the operator can use as
7 an indication of whether he has acceptable NPSH,
8 available NPSH.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: In fact, most pump
10 manufactures say operating down in that mode, there's
11 less cavitation damage than there is between the 3
12 percent and the 1 percent because you're pumping
13 mostly vapor.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: I looked into that in some
15 detail as part of the reassessment, and that's a true
16 statement. And there are people who say you should
17 have an enormous amount of margin, which is
18 impractical in most cases, and other people that say
19 no margin is okay, that available equal the required
20 is okay, that actually, like you were saying, a little
21 bit more is actually worse because of a distribution
22 and size of the voids in the pump, in the impeller.
23 So, there isn't one unanimous view, but I think it's
24 an issue that certainly could use more research by the
25 pump industry, from what I've seen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why does all this impact
2 the statement you're going to put in the Guide. We're
3 talking about revisions to the Guide which simply says
4 you can take credit for this pressure as long as you
5 calculate it conservatively, isn't that what it says?

6 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it says in a way
8 which is somewhat vague, if you don't want to
9 calculate it conservatively, you can do it
10 realistically and figure out some 95-95 limit of
11 something, doesn't really say what. That's what's in
12 the guide. Why are we talking about all these other
13 things, we should just concentrate on just two things,
14 shouldn't we?

15 MR. LOBEL: Well, as part of revising the
16 Reg Guide, we went back and tried to do a reassessment
17 of the whole issue, and what I'm presenting -- maybe
18 I'm presenting too much, but what I'm presenting is
19 the results of that reassessment. We didn't want to
20 just change the words without going back and looking
21 at what we've approved in the past, and the basis for
22 it.

23 The next part of the discussion is risk.
24 Let me just say that in light of what ACRS has asked
25 for before in terms of looking at other events besides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA, I've put in two tables of other transients and
2 events that are considered, or they are likely to
3 impact NPSH, and discussed them in the table in terms
4 of temperature and debris, whether they generate
5 debris and whether they generate high temperatures.
6 So, the likelihood that you'd need pressure credit for
7 those events and, for the BWR, depending on the
8 design, there's several LOCAs limiting. For the PWR,
9 the LOCA is typically the only event that requires
10 recirculation, and all the other events can pretty
11 much be handled from water from the TWST, so you don't
12 get into this issue. That's all I have.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So let's talk a
14 little bit about the risk evaluations that I've done.
15 In an effort to get my arms around this problem, I did
16 some research into previous PRAs and PRA development
17 guidance, to try to understand better, and
18 specifically I had to go all the way back to WASH-
19 1400. I looked at some of the summaries of the IPES
20 and the ASME PRA Standard and the RASP Handbook. The
21 RASP is the guidance for development of the Staff's
22 SPAR models. Next slide.

23 (Slide)

24 I actually found in the WASH-1400 BWR
25 event tree that considered leaking containments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 following a LOCA, and specifically they had a criteria
2 that said if the leakage rate is bigger than 100
3 percent per day and the long-term cooling fails, the
4 suppression pool cooling, then it was presumed the
5 ECCS pumps would cavitate. That 100 percent per day
6 -- not double zero 100 percent -- there's a statement
7 there, that's equivalent to a one-inch hole in the
8 side of the containment. There are different
9 probabilities of loss of NPSH in this scenario,
10 depending on the size of the LOCA and the location of
11 the break inside the containment, whether it's in the
12 drywell or the wetwell. So, it's a little confusing as
13 to why there are different probabilities there, but
14 the effect that we're after, the fact that the
15 containment could, in fact, be depressurized and lead
16 to a loss of NPSH was captured in WASH-1400 some 30
17 years ago. Next slide.

18 (Slide)

19 What you are looking at here are summaries
20 of IPE results. This is in NUREG-1560. Specifically,
21 there's total core damage frequency. When the Staff
22 made this report, they defined a category called "Loss
23 of decay heat removal", which includes things like
24 suppression pool cooling failures and failures of
25 containment venting. One way to fail the containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 venting is the operator doesn't throttle adequately.
2 In other words, he totally depressurizes the
3 containment and it would lead to a loss of net-
4 positive suction head for the ECCS pumps. So when you
5 look at the loss of DHR, realize this is all these
6 sorts of effects in here, it's not just specific to
7 loss of NPSH. You can see for the Mark I containments
8 it could be significant. For the Mark III, IV, V, VI,
9 it's not important. The message here is that, yeah,
10 you can see some effect in here, but the resolution of
11 which this NUREG collected the data is so broad you
12 can't really infer much out of this table. I threw it
13 in here to let you know, in fact, I did try to look.
14 Next we jump to PRA modeling guidance, next table.

15 (Slide)

16 I looked at the ASME PRA Standard, and
17 there are in fact supporting requirements that address
18 the need to model failures that lead to loss of NPSH
19 -- AS-B3 concerning phenomenological events, two in
20 systems. You're talking about specifically
21 containment failures effects on system operations.
22 Also, if you go to the RASP Handbook, that is a
23 practical "how to" handbook used to develop the SPAR
24 models. It talks about the necessity of modeling
25 losses of NPSH. So, the guidance exists. We have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA of some 30 years ago were, in fact, this model --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a 30-year-old PRA?

3 MR. STUTZKE: Well, the point is -- my
4 bullet No. 3 here is beyond that I have not found a
5 single PRA that actually models loss of NPSH due to
6 failure of the containment overpressure, it just
7 doesn't exist. It doesn't appear to be in any one of
8 the IPEs that were modeled. It's not in any of the
9 Staff's SPAR models.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have actually
11 looked at all the PRAs the industry has done?

12 MR. STUTZKE: No, sir, I've looked at what
13 they talked about, summary of the IPE models in that
14 NUREG, and I did examine the SPAR models. I talked to
15 the developers of the SPAR models. As I say --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if somebody had
17 done it, your argument is, what about the --

18 MR. STUTZKE: I would love to see it if
19 they have done it, I would love to see it.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Is the implication here
21 that it's small?

22 MR. STUTZKE: Well, my calculations -- I
23 did some risk calculations that we'll talk about here
24 in a minute. The implication here is I'm curious why
25 people have not modeled this, given that credit has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been taken for containment accident pressure. Why
2 wasn't it being modeled like this? I'll also point
3 out for all of the license amendments so far that are
4 crediting containment overpressure haven't been risk-
5 informed, so we've never asked for the risk
6 information with that.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's to in the PRA,
8 so to get some number for CDF, we should add in
9 something for this, like the other thing --

10 MR. STUTZKE: In fact, I can tell you how
11 much to add in. I can give you an idea. Okay. In
12 fact, that's what I set out to do was realizing that
13 previous PRA -- I couldn't find any in the previous
14 PRAs, I decided I would try to estimate what the
15 increase in cord damage frequency would be if I needed
16 the overpressure and in fact it wasn't there at the
17 time. And the first observation along developing this
18 type of model --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Tell me what happens if
20 it's not there, do you assume there's no flow from the
21 pump, or what do you assume?

22 MR. STUTZKE: Well, the first realization
23 is that if you lose the overpressure, you may not
24 immediately generate the loss of NPSH and cavitate to
25 pumps in the flow. In fact, if NPSH loss, the PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumes there is zero-flow out of that pump -- in
2 other words, the success criteria has not failed, so
3 it's a conservative because PRA is a binary sort of
4 thing. But the reason why the loss of overpressure
5 doesn't immediately cause failure in the PRA space is
6 the realization that it takes time to heat up the
7 inventory of the suppression pool to get the
8 temperatures you need to create the phenomenon. And
9 to get my hands around this, I made a simple hand
10 calculation. I looked at the water in a BWR Mark I
11 containment -- this is a bucket of water. I said,
12 gee, if I add all the decay heat into heating up that
13 water, how long does it heat up to I think it's about
14 185 degrees, which is enough to cause the vapor
15 pressure cavitate to pump, this sort of thing. And I
16 got on the order of 4 to 5 hours. Now, I'm a risk
17 analyst, I'm not a thermal-hydraulic analyst, so
18 realize this is a freshman level calculation.

19 So we then approached a licensee and we
20 said, gee, could you make us a map calculation, give
21 us a real calculation, and they in fact did. They
22 assumed a large recirculation with suction break, MSIV
23 closures, main feed continued running, no credit
24 whatsoever for containment overpressure, so it's like
25 the equipment hatch was wide open in the model. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no suppression pool cooling started at time zero,
2 right at the time of the accident. And they confirmed
3 that four hours is the amount of time it takes to heat
4 up --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Remind me about when
6 this recirculation phase starts and when it finishes.
7 When does it start, when do you need the pumps?

8 MR. STUTZKE: Well, you need the pumps
9 running right at time zero, the ECCS pumps.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm talking about the
11 recirculation from --

12 MR. STUTZKE: Remember, I'm talking about
13 the BWRs. I'm talking strictly boilers right now.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sorry, I was ahead
15 of you.

16 MR. LOBEL: The assumption is that at time
17 zero the pumps start and inject, and the operator
18 takes no action until ten minutes. At ten minutes, he
19 continues the injection, but he can start the
20 containment sprays and he can start cooling the
21 suppression pool at ten minutes. So, the cooling of
22 the suppression pool starts at ten minutes, typically
23 with one train of already charged worsening the
24 failure, the failure of one train of already -- so one
25 train is cooling the pool, so you're putting more heat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in than you're taking out, and it takes until sometime
2 in the four to eight hour range before the heat
3 exchanger actually starts removing more heat than you
4 generate, and the suppression pool temperature turns
5 around.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess I'm not
7 sure what to make -- it doesn't really matter when it
8 happens, but what's the consequence when it does
9 happen? Does it matter or does it not matter? If it
10 takes four hours to disaster, or five hours, or ten
11 hours, does it matter? I want to know what's the
12 consequence of reaching this stage -- isn't that what
13 matters? We're taking much too long here. That would
14 seem to be the question to answer. Do we take action
15 during these hours?

16 MR. STUTZKE: That's right, that's the
17 whole purpose.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Well, I'm sorry.

19 MR. STUTZKE: We're certain they're not
20 going to sit there for four hours on their thumbs.
21 That's why the hours were important.

22 (Simultaneous discussion.)

23 MR. STUTZKE: Most views of human
24 reliability -- I knew you would wake up when we talked
25 about HRH -- we break the assessment of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability that the operator fails to take action
2 into two phases, the so-called diagnosis phase when
3 he's understanding what has gone on and what he can do
4 about it, and the so-called implementation phase which
5 is when he's actually manipulating controls in the
6 plant to implement his action.

7 As far as that implementation phase, we
8 talked to licensed operators, and their estimate is
9 the initiating a coolant can be done in very short
10 order following indications of LOCA, and the reasons
11 are it's a very simple task that's done in the control
12 room, they are not running all over the control room
13 or even outside the control room. It's well
14 proceduralized, it's trained, it's simulated training.
15 It's a very expected type of behavior like this.

16 So, understanding that, I need to
17 understand the probability that they don't diagnose
18 this accident in four hours and do something about it.
19 And in order to get some sort of feeling on this, I
20 went back to the old THERP to --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This stuff amazes me,
22 Marty. Why didn't you go to ATHEANA?

23 MR. STUTZKE: Not enough time to wade
24 through.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not enough time to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what, to learn ATHEANA?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got four hours to
3 do it.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, we're
5 spending so much money developing ATHEANA, and
6 everybody goes back to THERP, ASEP. I mean, you are
7 one of many. It's just that I'm perplexed, as my
8 colleague would say. Is it that ATHEANA is not easy
9 to use?

10 MR. STUTZKE: I haven't studied ATHEANA
11 for ten years, so I don't know whether it's easy to
12 use or not.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, it's been in
14 development for more than ten years, right?

15 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they won't make a
17 mistake in diagnosis in four hours with a probability
18 of 5E to the minus-?

19 MR. STUTZKE: 4E to the minus-3. But
20 realize that --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's the data say? I
22 mean, does it tell you why they were confused for most
23 of the day, it seems to me.

24 MR. STUTZKE: And they failed.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe it was two hours,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but it was hours anyway.

2 MR. STUTZKE: And they failed.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The confusion was over
4 two hours, wasn't it, something like that?

5 MR. STUTZKE: I think the best way to look
6 at this diagnosis error, it's roughly 10 times higher
7 than the diagnosis error that's in the baseline SPAR
8 models which is based on the SPAR-H methodology.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: SPAR-H now is more
10 useful? Wow.

11 MR. STUTZKE: It's the basis for the
12 numbers.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I know.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Moving along.

15 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So, in response to
16 the subcommittee's request, I had done a back-of-the-
17 envelope calculation of the increase in core damage
18 frequency. Since that time, I have modified all the
19 SPAR models. I changed all the event trees. I
20 constructed new fault trees, requantified things. The
21 fault tree development included a loss of containment
22 integrity, considered pre-existing leaks and failure
23 of the containment isolation including the MSIVs that
24 Bill Furman had pointed out to me in our last meeting,
25 so I did put those in like that. The data for these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes -- for the pre-existing leaks comes from NUREG-
2 1493, which was issued back in '95, September of 1995,
3 and every interim guidance. Primarily, this is based
4 on extending ILRT test intervals up to 10 or 15 years
5 like this. That data for pre-existing leaks of
6 sufficient size to get us in trouble is about five
7 failures in 182 tests, and that size is 35 L sub A,
8 that's where the numbers come from.

9 So, I put all this in, requantified it.
10 I find out that stuck open relief valve sequences seem
11 to be significant, that's 80 percent of the increase
12 in core damage frequency. The LOCAs and the transient
13 initiators are the other 20 percent. The ATWS was
14 almost a blip, I couldn't measure any significant
15 change in ATWS.

16 To give you an idea, when I look at the
17 baseline SPAR model which is not crediting -- or not
18 considering any containment overpressure at all, and
19 I perform my analysis, the change in the CDF is on the
20 order of 3 times to the minus-8 per year, very small
21 number.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does the last
23 sentence there mean -- "The change in the CDF is well
24 within the Regulatory Guide guidelines"?

25 MR. STUTZKE: I needed some basis to look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the CDF, so I went into the delta CDF versus
2 baseline CDF tables in the Reg Guide to see where we
3 would fall. In other words, if this were --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you changing
5 anything in the licensing basis?

6 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you? I thought
8 you were addressing an issue of incompleteness.

9 MR. STUTZKE: It really is, and the
10 question is how incomplete were we, and it doesn't
11 seem that we're that incomplete.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but you don't
13 need to invoke 1.174 to claim that, do you?

14 MR. STUTZKE: No.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

16 MS. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again. I
17 think the point is this is a clear indication that
18 there's no question of adequate protection, we're not
19 raising any questions. And 1.174 criteria is one of
20 the trip points that the Guidance identifies to where
21 we might start to look a little deeper, ask a few
22 additional questions, and you're three orders of
23 magnitude below it.

24 MEMBER DENNING: Were these conclusions
25 for both Ps and Bs?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Only Bs.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Only Bs.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Only Bs so far.

4 MEMBER DENNING: So far. Okay.

5 MR. STUTZKE: It's a lot of work to modify
6 the SPAR models.

7 MEMBER DENNING: There's certain plants,
8 though, that require the credit, yes?

9 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

10 MEMBER DENNING: And another issue is that
11 we really don't know how close plants are in LOCAs to
12 the NPSH margin anyway because of the amount of debris
13 on there, so it's -- I'm not sure we're in a position
14 to be able to completely evaluate how important that
15 NPSH margin is.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, I certainly agree for
17 the PWRs. I can't comment on it now because we
18 haven't looked at it.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why didn't you put
20 the number on the screen, I'm curious? You told us it
21 was 3 times to the minus-8.

22 MR. STUTZKE: Because I calculated it two
23 days ago.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And it takes more
25 than two days to prepare a slide?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: You guys need your slides in
2 advance.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, it's our fault,
4 Marty?

5 MEMBER DENNING: Now, some plants are more
6 susceptible -- even the Bs -- some plants are more
7 susceptible than others, right?

8 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

9 MEMBER DENNING: Is that 3 times 10 to the
10 minus-8 averaged over all plants, or is that for the
11 --

12 MR. STUTZKE: No, that's the Mark I.

13 MEMBER DENNING: That's for the Mark I and
14 the Mark I is the issue?

15 MR. STUTZKE: It's the classic Mark I.

16 MEMBER DENNING: And that's the one that's
17 the greater issue.

18 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, 3 times to the
20 minus-8 is what? I mean --

21 MR. STUTZKE: Well, it's for a single
22 plant, it's a point estimate of just the change when
23 adding in the credit for overpressure --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But was it a range of
25 numbers and 3 times to the minus-8 was the largest?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: No, just for a single plant,
2 a single SPAR model, which is representative of a
3 single plant. In other words, I can't tell you that
4 I've looked at all the BWRs.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Why would this be
7 surprising that there would be a small number? I
8 mean, if that's the only thing wrong with the plant --
9 plants are reasonably robust things. Don't you have
10 to look at a range of other configurations to see if
11 you're going to have a problem?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Like what
13 configurations?

14 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know, I'm just
15 asking the question.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We do have some other
17 presenters.

18 MR. STUTZKE: I'm almost finished. The
19 other thing that I will add in here -- and I guess I
20 can forego the other slides -- is that I did look at
21 the impact of increasing ILRT frequencies. The
22 numbers I gave you are based on the three tests in ten
23 years. I have calculated numbers for one test in ten
24 years and one test in 15 years, which is small. One
25 test in 15 years is about 2 times 7 to the minus-7, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's small.

2 So, the conclusion out of all this is at
3 least on the one BWR that I've looked at is that I
4 don't find any indication in risk base to tell me that
5 I have an adequate protection issue here.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Are you effectively
7 taking credit on the Mark I, however, that it is
8 nitrogen inerted, and so we have a high reliability in
9 containment integrities, is that --

10 MR. STUTZKE: Well, that ILRT data that
11 was used to calculate the probability of pre-existing
12 leaks just seems to be total number of ILRTs in the
13 fleet -- all plants -- and there's only been five
14 failures. Most likely, those are PWRs, so it's very
15 conservative. I think that's enough.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's see now. If
17 the risk is very small, and you've indicated it only
18 happens with large break LOCAs or something, only
19 happens as very unlikely events, and if you lose the
20 pump due to NPSH, it doesn't really matter. You could
21 equally lose it because of screen blockage.

22 MR. STUTZKE: That's true.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's unimportant,
24 too. All this stuff is negligible?

25 MR. STUTZKE: I haven't assessed string or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plug-in, just whatever is on the front.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The consequence is the
3 same, isn't it -- you lose the pump.

4 MR. STUTZKE: That's right, but the PRA
5 considers all possible ways of losing the pump,
6 including that it just doesn't start, it's the
7 maintenance at the time, and things like that.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, are you telling me
9 that losing the circulation pump is not an important
10 thing to happen, it doesn't matter?

11 MR. STUTZKE: No, I'm not saying that at
12 all. What I'm saying is that the increase in risk
13 caused by losing the pump due to loss of NPSH due to
14 holes in the containment is small. It's a very
15 specific failure mode.

16 MEMBER DENNING: It's just the coincidence
17 of a LOCA plus --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All those things are so
19 unlikely.

20 MEMBER DENNING: Well, I think the
21 critical things are just the incidence of a LOCA in
22 combination with loss of containment integrity is
23 really a very small number.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, another factor,
25 though, that brings the number down is the probability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the operators will fail to do anything.

2 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that's three
4 orders of magnitude you're gaining there.

5 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which is the direct
7 result of the fact that you have plenty of time,
8 right?

9 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And also their
11 training.

12 MR. STUTZKE: One way to look at it is
13 defense-in-depth. I mean, first of all, it's not
14 likely you'll lose the integrity of the containment
15 because it's inspected, it's tested, it's built well.
16 But even if you do, the operators have time to react.

17 MEMBER DENNING: On the BWR.

18 MR. STUTZKE: On the BWRs.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: We need to move along. We
20 have one more speaker, I think. Maybe you can
21 summarize.

22 MR. LOBEL: The conclusions, we've gone
23 through them all, the risk is containment pressure for
24 NPSH is negligible, there's a high confidence in the
25 containment integrity, no change to operator actions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is required, the reliance on containment overpressure
2 may be the result of an over, parts of cavitation
3 tested for short periods of time with no damage, and
4 the credit for containment pressure for BWRs appears
5 to be limited to the older models with high required
6 NPSH models.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Thank you.

8 Incidentally, there is one more issue that
9 I guess you're also changing the SRP-6213 which has to
10 do with the mass and energy discharge to the
11 containment, and you're asking us to --

12 MR. LOBEL: Not as a part of this.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Oh, this is a separate
14 issue?

15 MR. LOBEL: Was that included? It
16 shouldn't have been. It is being monitored, we didn't
17 need to bring it up.

18 MR. SHERMAN: Good afternoon. I'm Bill
19 Sherman, the Vermont State Nuclear Engineer, and we've
20 also engaged assistance from David Lochbaum, who you
21 probably know, from the Union of Concerned Scientists.
22 I know we're a little bit behind timewise, and I
23 believe that I can catch up -- not at 3:30, but as
24 quickly as I can.

25 Also with us today is the Vermont Director

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Public Advocacy, Sarah Hofmann, also representing
2 the State of Vermont, and on behalf of Governor
3 Douglas, we appreciate very much being able to come
4 and have you hear our commends from the State.

5 The reason that we're here and our
6 interest in overpressure relates to the nuclear plant
7 in our State requesting extended power uprate. We have
8 a State responsibility to review aspects of the
9 extended power uprate, and as part of that we noted
10 that the plant was requesting a change in its design
11 basis. It did not previously take credit for
12 containment overpressure, and with extended power
13 uprate they requested to do that, and we are concerned
14 about that. So, that is the reason that we're here.

15 We made a more detailed presentation to
16 the subcommittee, the Thermal-Hydraulic Subcommittee,
17 July 19th, and we have a summary of that presentation
18 here. We will at times make reference to a reference
19 plant. It is obviously Vermont Yankee because that's
20 the plant that we review and that we're interested in
21 in Vermont.

22 The reason that we're here is because of
23 something that wasn't exactly made clear in the
24 Staff's presentation. The Staff indicated that
25 overpressure credit was granted for various need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situations that came out of the sump/strainer reviews
2 and had come from earlier reviews before Safety Reg
3 Guide 1.1 had been issued, but somewhere along the
4 line when extended power uprates began, extended power
5 uprates, in their philosophy, used margin. Somewhere
6 along the line there was a Staff decision to allow
7 licensees to use margin by granting them extended
8 power uprate to cut into the NPSH margin. I don't
9 know that it was ever flagged as a particular policy
10 change, and I think that's why we're here.

11 So, we're here because we found in Vermont
12 that the Staff wasn't following its own guidance in
13 Regulatory Guide 1.82, Rev 3. As a result, we
14 initiated an Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
15 proceeding, which is ongoing, questioning this use of
16 overpressure.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You noticed that the
18 Staff was presenting a revision to that Guide?

19 MR. SHERMAN: Yes, that's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, obviously, they were
21 aware of some deficiencies in its own guidance at that
22 time as it existed, in Rev 3.

23 MR. SHERMAN: I believe so, but I'm not
24 sure if we didn't help them understand that.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you can take credit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Rev 4 then.

2 MR. SHERMAN: I'm not sure about that, but
3 we all try and help each other. Our issue --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The thing that is of
5 interest to this committee is whether you are now
6 happy with Rev 4.

7 MR. SHERMAN: No, I think that what we're
8 going to say here, given a minute, we're going to say
9 that we prefer not, but we'll explain.

10 Our issue is not only with the licensee,
11 but it's also with the Staff. With the licensee, the
12 Atomic Safety and Licensing Board proceedings are
13 structured to question what the licensee is doing, but
14 we also have issues with what the Staff is doing. And
15 in that regard, we have extremely high confidence in
16 this body as a body which can consider this issue and
17 can assist in resolving our concern.

18 This is what we would wish out of this
19 meeting. One doesn't always get what one wishes.
20 What we would wish is that the committee would
21 carefully consider the technical issues surrounding
22 the general allowance for crediting containment
23 overpressure as proposed in Rev 4. We also would wish
24 that the committee could provide some indication in
25 the near-term of its position on this general

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowance for crediting containment overpressure. As
2 I say, one doesn't always get one's wishes, but that's
3 certainly a wish that we have.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this guide is not
5 yet finished. It goes out for public comment --

6 MR. SHERMAN: We understand that.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- and the final version
8 that we advise about may look quite different from the
9 one you have.

10 MR. SHERMAN: That's true, and therefore
11 it may not be possible for the committee to provide an
12 indication in the near-term.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We might be able to
14 provide general indication of our position in some
15 general way yet.

16 MR. SHERMAN: Perhaps so. As has been
17 stated, the current overpressure credit guidance in
18 Rev 3 is no overpressure credit except where needed
19 and where the design cannot be practicably altered.

20 What we pointed out in power uprate is
21 that because uprate is not needed, the plant works
22 fine without it, uprate didn't meet that criteria and,
23 also, we believe pretty strongly that the design can
24 be practicably altered. And so this sort of Staff
25 policy change that occurred to allow this cut into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overpressure credit for power uprate was something in
2 lieu of asking licensees whether their design could be
3 practicably altered.

4 I don't know if it's appropriate for you
5 to mention -- maybe not -- at this point I'm not sure.

6 MR. LOCHBAUM: What Bill is referring to
7 is that the reference plant's reference owner has made
8 a change at another facility when faced with
9 containment overpressure, they just simply replaced
10 the impeller pumps -- the impellers on the pumps, in
11 order to avoid having to take credit for containment
12 overpressure. So there are always alternatives. The
13 reference plant -- it's not even clear that they did
14 a consideration of what the cost or what the impacts
15 of that possibility would be before ruling it out,
16 they just went straight to the containment
17 overpressure credit.

18 MR. SHERMAN: Vermont believes that the
19 uncertainties are such that this guidance should not
20 be changed, and let me explain that more clearly.
21 What we believe is that the uncertainties in whether
22 NPSH will be adequate and whether the pump will fail
23 as a result of NPSH problems are high enough such that
24 the additional conservatism that has always been
25 present and provided by containment overpressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be retained as an additional conservatism, a
2 type of defense-in-depth, if you wish. And this will
3 become more clear in two or three more slides, how --
4 what we feel about this.

5 In the subcommittee, we identified -- and
6 I won't go through them here, I go through them two
7 slides from now -- we considered numbered
8 uncertainties 1 through 8, uncertainties associated
9 with whether the pump will adequately function and
10 whether there will be adequate NPSH. I won't read the
11 slide into the record just now.

12 We provided the next slide that I'm going
13 to show at the subcommittee presentation. Dr.
14 Apostolakis has not seen it, but you'll see it here in
15 just a minute. We're not quite sure that our framework
16 is right, but at least it expresses what we're trying
17 to show.

18 The total uncertainty or PRA should be the
19 sum of events and challenges to NPSH adequacy. Mr.
20 Stutzke just identified that he had looked at LOCA,
21 ATWS, and Safety Relief Valve Discharge, and we're
22 happy about that because that's a change from the
23 subcommittee presentation. The Safety Relief Valve
24 Discharge, as we would expect, is more significant
25 because it happens more often; the LOCA, less

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant. I don't know that he identified whether
2 he had looked at Station Blackout, which probably is
3 more significant, or Appendix R Fire which is probably
4 of lesser significance. But the sum, or the overall
5 change in CDF should be the sum of all of those
6 challenges to NPSH.

7 So, if we look at maybe a way of looking
8 at the challenges for the pump failing due to
9 inadequate NPSH, one uncertainty is that the NPSH-r is
10 not sufficient. Mr. Lobel, in his presentation, spoke
11 about a cavitation slide. He didn't number his
12 slides, but on that slide it said the Staff has
13 approved pump operation under cavitation below NPSH-r
14 with or without credit for containment accident
15 pressure based on pump cavitation testing. Well, that
16 may be true, but on the reference plant, the one we
17 reviewed, there haven't been cavitation tests, or at
18 least the licensee doesn't have them nor has the Staff
19 asked the licensee for them. And our point there, Dr.
20 Apostolakis says that there's an uncertainty. There's
21 an uncertainty that somebody could assign a value that
22 could feed into a CDF for pump failure.

23 Debris head loss more than expected.
24 Again, there's an uncertainty associated with that.
25 It was interesting -- and my goal is no to criticize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my colleague's presentation exactly. In answer to a
2 question about debris head, the answer was it's a
3 resolved issue unless it needs to be brought up again.
4 And that's just our point, there's some uncertainty
5 associated with whether the debris head loss is more
6 than expected and it ought to be quantified, and we
7 ought to figure it out before we give up the initial
8 margin that exists -- we voluntarily give up the
9 initial that exists with containment overpressure.

10 The NPSH margin insufficient, Mr. Lobel
11 spoke about how if we operate at the NPSH-r, we may be
12 operating -- or even a little above it -- we may be
13 operating at the worst cavitation region, and there's
14 a question I believe at the end of his discussion was
15 that the industry needs to do more work there, but our
16 point is it's an uncertainty, and if it were
17 quantified -- you could attempt to quantify that
18 uncertainty and come up with a probability of the pump
19 failure due to inadequate NPSH.

20 Containment fails to hold pressure.
21 Actually, Mr. Stutzke's presentation only considered
22 that item. The probability that he gave you only
23 considered that item, and our concern is greater than
24 that. Our concern is that you shouldn't give up
25 overpressure because all of these items contribute to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the possibility of pump failure, and you ought to hold
2 it in reserve because the uncertainties are great
3 enough.

4 One comment about Mr. Stutzke's
5 presentation is that he indicated that he had added
6 the MSIVs to his fault tree, which we suggested at the
7 subcommittee weren't included. He indicated that he
8 used failure rate data from NUREG-1493, I believe the
9 number was, from 1995, however, at the subcommittee we
10 provided information for the reference plant over the
11 last ten years of actual tests which indicated, I
12 would guess, a much higher failure rate than that
13 NUREG, though I haven't had the opportunity to look at
14 it. My point then is that there's an uncertainty even
15 with the numbers that he's gotten, and that
16 uncertainty perhaps could be taken into account
17 somehow.

18 Insufficient developed pressure or sump
19 temperature higher than predicted relate to -- mostly
20 relate to the list of conservatisms that we didn't
21 discuss because of time, but they were discussed by
22 Mr. Lobel at subcommittee. Still, there is some
23 probability of each one of these things, the pressure
24 being insufficiently developed or the sump temperature
25 higher than predicted.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My last item on the fault tree here is
2 operator fails to retain sufficient pressure. That's
3 real interesting. First, one of the members asked a
4 question -- I believe it was you, Dr. Ransom -- asked
5 a question about isn't the operator conflicted,
6 reducing temperature but having to keep it up. And
7 Mr. Lobel's answer was there will be a place in
8 operating procedure which says where the operator can
9 reduce the pressure to, but not on the reference plant
10 because at ASLB one of our assertions was that the
11 licensee stated they were making no changes to their
12 emergency operating procedures, we were not granted a
13 contention because the reference plant basically swore
14 that they did not need to make any change, not that
15 that should be resolved here, only that that's enough
16 to verify that there is an uncertainty, a real
17 uncertainty as to whether the operator will retain the
18 amount of pressure that he's supposed to have.

19 And if there was any overriding
20 uncertainty, it's the overriding uncertainty of things
21 that haven't happened yet, that you don't know about.
22 It might be trite to talk about Davis-Besse. All of
23 the committee understands the sump/strainer history
24 and the fact that we've had three bites at the apple
25 to try and get that one right. The Fitzpatrick Torus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leak is a new issue, it's a containment integrity
2 issue that, again, whether it will be a single event
3 or whether it will be the beginning of a new thing
4 that needs to be reviewed, we don't know, but most
5 likely existing PRA and probability analysis haven't
6 considered that.

7 Just this last week, there was a Hope
8 Creek vacuum breaker failure. It might be again. It
9 might be isolated. But the overriding thing is that
10 in all these probabilistic analyses, as you well know,
11 the bugaboo is those things which haven't happened
12 yet.

13 This slide is out of character for the way
14 that I want to be because, again, it sounds a little
15 bit trite, but it is our concern in Vermont, and that
16 is that a most unfortunate situation would be to give
17 up containment overpressure and then to have one of
18 these uncertainties come around and then to have to go
19 through a period like the PWRs are in right now where
20 it is pretty well asserted that until they get it
21 fixed, it's not in as good a safety consideration --
22 as good a safety position as we'd like to have it. We
23 would hate to have that come true. The reason it's a
24 bad slide is because the "what if" kind of discussions
25 are never very satisfying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here's our summary. We believe that the
2 uncertainties that we've identified are real, even
3 using the words that the Staff made in their
4 presentation. If you take it from a deterministic
5 point of view, we think the uncertainties are great
6 enough to direct that you should hold overpressure as
7 a conservatism.

8 If you take it from a probabilistic point
9 of view --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You mean the lack of
11 credit for overpressure?

12 MR. SHERMAN: Yes. If you take it from a
13 probabilistic point of view, we just don't think that
14 the PRA techniques that we've seen -- and even Mr.
15 Stutzke pretty much identified that there hasn't been
16 a lot of it out there -- are enough to have us give up
17 this overpressure credit voluntarily.

18 So, here's what Vermont is really
19 requesting, and that is that we're very concerned
20 about this, but we have high trust in your ability to
21 look at it, and we hope that you consider all of this
22 very carefully. I hesitated whether I would say this,
23 but I believe that when you asked the Staff at the
24 subcommittee to quantify the conservatisms, and then
25 they came back today and said, "Oh, gosh, we just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couldn't do it", I don't think you should accept that
2 as an answer, or I don't think you should assent to
3 this while accepting that as an answer. I had a man
4 work for me 25 years ago who said to me, "I can't
5 possibly give you a schedule for delivering radiation
6 monitors", and I looked at him and at the next round
7 of layoffs he wasn't with the company anymore.

8 MR. LOCHBAUM: Duly noted.

9 MR. SHERMAN: But I don't mean to say that
10 -- I just don't think you should accept that. I think
11 that you should look at it very, very carefully, but
12 we do appreciate the ability to be heard on this.
13 Thank you.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Thank you. I guess a
15 little bit of a reply, I'm not sure we're being asked
16 to approve or disapprove of this revision, but rather
17 whether to release it for public comment.

18 MR. SHERMAN: As I said, we understand
19 that, and if you were able to say anything on it at
20 this point, it could be helpful for the State of
21 Vermont. If not, then next time is another time.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: Are your concerns, or
23 Vermont's, a fear for possibility of an accident, or
24 what is motivating -- or is it there's not a need for
25 this power uprate, or combination?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERMAN: The power uprate is a
2 voluntary endeavor by the utility. In the State of
3 Vermont, as a matter of fact, we have looked at it on
4 an economic basis, and we think that it would be a
5 useful thing, but as all say, safety overrides
6 economic benefit.

7 We have a high suspicion that there are
8 practicable alternatives well within the bounds of the
9 overall cost of power uprate. And so our basic
10 feeling is that we are not sure what safety -- what
11 the degree of safety being given up in granting this
12 overpressure credit is, but we suspect that it would
13 be better not to grant it, that it would be better to
14 maintain the current guidance, which is where needed
15 or cannot be practicably altered.

16 MR. LOCHBAUM: Dr. Ransom, I just wanted
17 to add one thing to what Bill said in response to your
18 question -- really, the first question about the --
19 you're being asked to comment on whether this Draft
20 Reg Guide should go out for public comment or not.
21 That is, indeed, true, but it's also true that the
22 practice outlined in the Draft Reg Guide is really
23 what the Staff has been doing to this point. So, k if
24 there are any concerns about that practice which is in
25 effect today and is being applied to the reference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant and others in the pipeline, it would be great
2 for the ACRS to articulate those concerns now. It
3 would be even better if the final version of the Reg
4 Guide captured that, but it's not that we're going to
5 something and we're on solid ground now, we're not on
6 solid ground now. The hope is that someday that will
7 be corrected, but it would be nice to address that
8 deficiency today as clearly as could be articulated.

9 MEMBER RANSOM: I'm sure there's going to
10 be an interesting discussion. Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we finished now with
12 this?

13 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I assume we're out
14 of time, so I won't ask to go around the room. I
15 think we'll do that later, if that's okay with you,
16 Mr. Chairman.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Unless a member has some
18 burning desire to express himself on this matter now
19 -- I don't notice that -- so I'm quite happy to move
20 on to the break.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: I think at some point I
22 need some help if I'm going to write a letter on this
23 subject, and it appears to be difficult.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You mean you haven't
25 written it yet?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VOICE: I'll lend you my computer.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We will take a
3 break for 15 minutes. We'll come back at five minutes
4 past 4:00.

5 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I want to call us back
7 into session. I think we have a quorum. I assume we
8 have some speakers.

9 MEMBER POWERS: We have speakers. We have
10 knowledgeable individuals. We have issues. We have
11 a Draft Resolution.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In that case, we have a
13 very interesting technical topic coming up, and I will
14 ask my colleague, Dana Powers, to lead us through it.

15 MEMBER POWERS: And I will do so gladly.
16 Mr. Chairman and fellow members of the ACRS, we're
17 going to deal with a real reactor issue today, reactor
18 fuel.

19 As many of you know that I have enjoyed
20 the last few months of re-examining 10 CFR 50.46 and
21 the definition of design-basis accidents, and much of
22 that attention has been devoted to the arcane field of
23 fracture mechanics and the definition of break size,
24 which fails to meet the standards of precise science.

25 We do have other requirements in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation, and that principally deals with the
2 requirement that we'd like to keep the core coolable,
3 or in thinking about what it takes to keep the core
4 coolable, you would like to maintain the geometry of
5 the core. In order to maintain the geometry of the
6 core, you would like to assure that the cladding on
7 the fuel does not become embrittled. As a
8 consequence, a variety of requirements have been
9 included in the regulations that deal with cladding
10 oxidation, and when they were done, they were done in
11 a way that is particularly clad type specific, and
12 it's technology specific.

13 Well, this has become burdensome for all
14 concerned as we move first to higher burnup fuel and
15 then as a consequence to evolving and improving types
16 of cladding. So, it is evident that if we're in the
17 business of relooking at 50.46 for the definition of
18 a design-basis accident, it might be opportune also to
19 look at the coolability requirements. In addition,
20 some research has been conducted in this area of
21 cladding taking high levels of burnup, and some
22 discoveries have been made that are pertinent to the
23 issue of embrittlement.

24 Consequently, the RES staff has taken this
25 research and proposed what might be a candidate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alternative, and they will speak to that alternative
2 to us and the underlying research. We will also have
3 presentations by EPRI and the industry on their view
4 about this research and the possible alternatives.

5 They are looking to us for a letter to RES
6 which I believe would say to the effect that there are
7 good bases for us continuing along in this direction.
8 So, the committee, when it looks at this research, I
9 think should be bearing three questions in mind. One
10 is, of course, should be looking to amend or alter the
11 requirements concerning coolability in the Code of
12 Federal Regulations at this time based on the research
13 we have in hand.

14 If we agree that should be done -- and the
15 motivations for that are both research and the burden
16 imposed by a highly specific regulation -- if we agree
17 that that should be done, the next question is should
18 be looking at an amendment that parallels in
19 specificity the existing regulation, or should we look
20 at a higher level change and relegate specificity that
21 might deal both with cladding type and regulations to
22 regulatory guides.

23 And, finally, if we agree to the other
24 first two questions, then is the alternative being
25 advanced by RES the one that we would espouse at this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time?

2 With that introduction, I will turn to the
3 first speaker who, on my agenda, is listed as Dr.
4 Meyer, unless the group has some opening comments to
5 make. Dr. Meyer.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I have a question. Are
7 we going to hear from NRR at all?

8 MEMBER POWERS: They are not part of this
9 equation at this time.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

11 MEMBER POWERS: As far as I know. On my
12 agenda, they are not.

13 DR. MEYER: NRR is fully involved in our
14 discussions, but at the moment the presentation will
15 be made by --

16 MEMBER POWERS: They are assuredly welcome
17 at any point to make comments and observations as they
18 see fit.

19 DR. MEYER: In the late 1980s and early
20 '90s, we became aware of burnup effects in fuel
21 pellets and in fuel rod cladding that we hadn't
22 anticipated. We suspected that these might have some
23 impact on fuel damage criteria that are used in
24 licensing, since most of the criteria had been derived
25 from data on unirradiated or low-burnup materials.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In 1995, we initiated a small effort at
2 Argonne National Laboratory to explore these issues,
3 and by 1997 we had organized a significant research
4 program at Argonne to determine the effects of burnup
5 and of the new cladding alloys that had been
6 introduced to achieve higher burnups on the criteria
7 used to analyze loss of coolant accidents. From that
8 time forward, we've had industry cooperation in the
9 effort.

10 I want to especially acknowledge the
11 Electric Power Research Institute, EPRI, and their
12 early lead in this cooperation. Within a few years
13 after EPRI joined the effort, the cooperation grew to
14 include Framatone, Westinghouse, Global Nuclear Fuel,
15 and the Department of Energy, as well as good
16 international cooperation with organizations like
17 Kurchatov Institute in Russia, Japan Atomic Energy
18 Research Institute, and the Institute for Radiological
19 and Nuclear Safety, IRSM, in France.

20 Our work is not finished, and we have a
21 formal research plan in place to continue confirmatory
22 work after revising the regulatory criteria, There
23 are remaining uncertainties and there is a need to
24 develop streamline procedures. However, the work has
25 progressed to a point at which we want to define

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revised criteria that can be used in a rulemaking
2 effort sometime next year.

3 So, my purpose today is to describe the
4 proposed criteria, to show you the supporting data, to
5 point out where there are holes in the data and to say
6 what we are doing about it. And my challenge has been
7 to try and capture these complicated burnup and alloy
8 effects with simple changes to the embrittlement
9 criteria so that there is little or no impact on the
10 large ECCS evaluation models that are used in the
11 safety analysis. So, I'm going to be talking
12 specifically about the -- what we call the
13 embrittlement criteria in 50.46, subparagraphs (b)(1)
14 and (b)(2). One of these two criteria is the peak
15 cladding temperature limit of 22 degrees Fahrenheit,
16 1204 Centigrade --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I assume 4 is
18 unimportant because in your slides you use 1200 C.
19 The 4 is unimportant. You use 1200 C to mean 2200 F.

20 DR. MEYER: Yes. That's right. In the
21 rest of the slides, you'll just see 1200. Okay. And
22 the current limit on cladding oxidation is 17 percent.
23 These are numbers that most of us are familiar with.

24 In Appendix K, where it describes
25 evaluation models, there is a requirement to consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tow-sided oxidation within an inch and a half either
2 direction of the rupture. And more recently, in 1998,
3 there was an information notice that clarified a point
4 in an attempt to make a sort of interim accommodation
5 of the burnup effects, and that point was to consider
6 total oxidation which is stated in the regulation to
7 mean the sum of the pre-accident oxidation or
8 corrosion, and the transient oxidation. So, those two
9 together should be limited to 17 percent.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Dr. Meyer, I think it
11 might be useful for the committee to note that the
12 first two requirements, the temperature and the
13 oxidation, are intimately coupled phenomenologically,
14 and consequently that peak temperature -- clad can
15 only set at that temperature only for a very, very
16 brief period of time.

17 DR. MEYER: We may get into some of these
18 technical details just depending on the question.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, are these just --

20 MEMBER POWERS: If they're going to ask
21 about 4 degrees Centigrade, I figure we better --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there embrittlement
23 criteria of the peak cladding temperature, you're only
24 concerned about its effect on embrittlement more than
25 anything else?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: There was -- as Dana really
2 tried to capture in his opening remark, there was a
3 sort of cascading logic that started from a general
4 design criterion that said make sure you can cool the
5 core following a loss-of-coolant accident, with regard
6 to the emergency core cooling system.

7 When you go down that cascade, what does
8 cooling the core mean? Keep the geometry, keep the
9 pellets in the cladding, and because there are loads
10 of perhaps unknown magnitude, the Commission, in 1973,
11 concluded that the best way to ensure that was to make
12 sure the cladding had some ductility so that it
13 wouldn't shatter during or after --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's the oxidation
15 that's most important for determining the
16 embrittlement?

17 MEMBER POWERS: Just say yes, Ralph.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, why does the
19 temperature come into it?

20 DR. MEYER: Why does the temperature --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why does the temperature
22 come into this embrittlement.

23 DR. MEYER: Okay. I'll tell you now, and
24 we'll come to it again --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You'll tell us that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 DR. MEYER: The primary effect has to do
3 with the diffusion of oxygen into the metal, and also
4 with the solubility of the oxygen in the beta phase.
5 You're going to be in the beta phase with the high
6 temperature. And up to 1200 degrees Centigrade,
7 approximately, the solubility limit in the beta phase
8 is low enough that the oxygen does not embrittle the
9 beta phase. Above 1200, it can hold enough to
10 embrittle the beta phase. So, when you do empirical
11 experiments, what you see is as soon as you start
12 testing embrittlement for temperatures above 1200
13 degrees, you see it rapidly deteriorates. And so the
14 17 percent number did not work for temperatures above
15 1200 degrees.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And the 1200 is not an
17 absolute number, there's lots of margin that was put
18 in --

19 DR. MEYER: No, actually, I think this is
20 --

21 MEMBER POWERS: This has to do with phase
22 stability analysis.

23 DR. MEYER: Yes, there are margins in some
24 other senses, but not in terms of the ductility. It's
25 a -- it starts falling off pretty rapidly above 1200.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. So, what I'm going to do here is to
2 jump right to the end, tell you the bottom line, and
3 then come back and try and show some logical
4 derivation of this.

5 And I won't read everything that's on
6 here, but first of all we have data from the Argonne
7 program. We are trying to develop changes that are
8 minimal. We're going to stick with the 2200
9 Fahrenheit limit, it makes sense. What we plan to do
10 with the 17 percent limit is to replace that number
11 with a derived value that's derived from measured
12 tests that we would specify. We would have to have a
13 Reg Guide to go along with this to describe the
14 details.

15 Now, we've done this. We've decided what
16 tests are appropriate and we've made the measurements
17 and applied it to the current alloys that are used in
18 U.S. reactors -- Zircaloy, ZIRLO, and M5 cladding --
19 and what we find is that if we're careful, that 17
20 percent minus the corrosion thickness works. You do
21 need a time limit at the lower temperatures, and I'll
22 explain why you need that.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't need a time
24 limit at 1200?

25 DR. MEYER: You're going to run into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxidation limit at 1200 before you would run into the
2 time limit.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then the time at 1200 is
4 irrelevant?

5 DR. MEYER: No, it's not, because the
6 oxidation limit of 1700 percent is going to --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to run into
8 that first.

9 DR. MEYER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, fine.

11 DR. MEYER: This is going to be something
12 like 650,000 miles or five years, whichever comes
13 first.

14 MEMBER POWERS: 50,000 miles or five years
15 -- none of those are on the correct scale by several
16 orders of magnitude.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. MEYER: We're also going to do all of
19 our calculations with the Cathcart-Pawel oxidation
20 correlation whether it describes the actual amount of
21 oxidation or not because, as you will see, what
22 matters is time at temperature, not how much oxide
23 grows on the surface, and this correlation gives us a
24 time scale that's very handy. When we do all this for
25 these current alloys, we don't find any safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems and we don't think any reanalysis would be
2 needed.

3 Now I'm going to start back at the
4 beginning and try to tell the whole story and see how
5 we get here, and try and do it within the time that
6 you have allotted, whatever that is.

7 I don't want to insult anyone by going
8 back too far, but from a cladding point of view, this
9 is what a loss of coolant accident looks like. The
10 cladding heats up eventually. It gets up to somewhere
11 around 800 degrees. There's a big pressure
12 differential because you've lost the system pressure,
13 you've got a high internal rod pressure, the cladding
14 becomes plastic, it deforms in an unstable manner, and
15 it ruptures just like a balloon pops. There's some
16 thin cooling effect that will slow the temperature
17 rise down at that location. This is not to scale, so
18 not to worry about --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When did this rupture,
20 why is this not a bad event?

21 DR. MEYER: Why is --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why is this not loss of
23 geometry and it's ruptured, just to explain to the
24 public. I mean, rupture sounds like a break.
25 Ballooned and ruptured, it's popped. So, why is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not loss of geometry?

2 DR. MEYER: Because the concept for loss
3 of geometry was to keep the rod looking more or less
4 like the rod and keep all the fuel pellets inside.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's to keep the pellets
6 inside, that's what matters.

7 DR. MEYER: Right. And so here is --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It still retains the
9 fuel then, still retains it.

10 DR. MEYER: Right.

11 MEMBER POWERS: You have to go beyond
12 this, you could lose coolability. You have to
13 contained the pellets in the rods, if you broke the
14 rods up into a fine enough segments. So you want to
15 maintain rod geometry and you want to keep the pellets
16 inside the clad.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: But ballooning is allowed.

18 MEMBER POWERS: What did you say?

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Ballooning is allowed to
20 some extent.

21 MEMBER POWERS: You've got to give
22 something. It's not going to be a happy event here.

23 DR. MEYER: Okay. So this happens to be
24 a BWR rod that has a high burnup on it, about 60
25 gigawatt days per ton, and it was -- this much of it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was taken through a LOCA-type temperature transient in
2 the hot cell up at Argonne. It did rupture, and we
3 observed many things about it, some of which I can
4 tell you about in the time that we have.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It only ruptures at one
6 place?

7 DR. MEYER: Only ruptures at one place.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Releases the pressure.

9 DR. MEYER: Releases the pressure, there's
10 no more driving force. One thing that I did want to
11 point out just for you to keep in mind here is that
12 the rupture occurs before the oxidation process really
13 kicks in. So, the oxidation and the diffusion of
14 oxygen into the metal really occurs after the rupture
15 event which, just by coincidence, happens about the
16 time that the material is going through a phase
17 change. It's low-temperature phase is hexagonal close
18 pack, it's high-temperature phase is a body center
19 tube, and we just call them the alpha phase and the
20 beta phase. So, all those things matter in terms of
21 the ductility that is going to be left after it goes
22 through this transient.

23 So, what you want to do is you want it to
24 have ductility when it gets back down here.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When the brittleness is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really going to come is when you quench it, is that
2 correct?

3 DR. MEYER: That's correct, and
4 subsequently, but during the quench and for any loads
5 that might be associated with the --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The concern is if it's
7 brittle then it would not exactly shatter, but it
8 would shatter enough to let the fuel fall out?

9 DR. MEYER: Right.

10 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know, it exactly
11 does shatter.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It breaks up like a
13 glass?

14 DR. MEYER: Yes, sir.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Like a broken glass?

16 DR. MEYER: Yes, sir.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And all these pellets
18 still stand --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: No, no, no. They go to
20 the bottom of the vessel.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I'm worried about the
22 physics that goes on at Dartmouth here.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That sounds like a loss
25 of geometry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: That will qualify as a
2 loss of geometry.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: You can cool anything,
4 it's the temperature that it gets to in the process.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because of bed reactor
7 or the fuel pellets, is that what they become?

8 MEMBER POWERS: I suspect that if you
9 shattered the fuel rod, it better be represented as a
10 mud pot, a very hot one. Please continue, Ralph.

11 DR. MEYER: Okay.

12 MEMBER POWERS: We're getting a little
13 punchy here.

14 DR. MEYER: Now the subject turns a little
15 more metallurgical and becomes quite complicated
16 because we're now aware of five sort of separate
17 mechanisms that can lead to embrittlement, and we need
18 to make sure that the regulation accommodates all of
19 them, and only two of them were known when the
20 regulation was developed, so we've got some explaining
21 to do here.

22 I'm going to comment briefly on these
23 five, but I'm going to try to avoid going into too
24 much detail because it took us a whole day to do this
25 back in July.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is a sketch of the oxygen
2 distribution in a thickness of cladding at high
3 temperature during the oxidation process. So, you
4 have oxide building up at the surface. You have --
5 the material has all transformed to a beta phase --
6 actually, this is a diagram after it has come down.
7 Sorry. I just noticed the word "prior" up there.

8 Let me just back up and say this is the
9 oxygen distribution that we expect to find after the
10 cladding has gone through the transient. You're going
11 to see an oxide on the surface. You're going to see
12 some of the alpha phase that is rich in oxygen and
13 brittle, and you're going to see some alpha material
14 that was in the beta phase at the high temperature,
15 and remained at a low enough oxygen concentration that
16 it stayed in the beta phase when it was at the higher
17 temperature, and then it came back into the alpha
18 phase it still had low oxygen concentration and was
19 ductile. So, this is the only thing that's giving you
20 the ductility in this cladding after it's gone through
21 the transient -- this prior beta phase.

22 Now, the first thing that we did was to
23 take unirradiated specimens of the three cladding
24 types and run a series of tests where we ran them
25 through -- where we held them at different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures for different periods of time -- this is
2 like a separate effects test, so this is not an
3 integral LOCA test, but we're now going back to try
4 and parse this thing up into the different temperature
5 regimes so that we can put it back together in a LOCA
6 analysis, and we measured the ductility, the
7 deformation of ring specimens just like had been done
8 30-odd years ago, as a function of temperature. And
9 here are plotted data for I'm going to call it "New
10 Zircaloy" -- and I'm going to distinguish "New
11 Zircaloy" from "Old Zircaloy" and it has to do with
12 surface preparations and some things that affect it,
13 but we'll get to that later. This is the kind of
14 Zircaloy that is currently in operating reactors.

15 And you see that if you simply plot a
16 measure of deformation as a function of the predicted
17 oxidation, that this Zircaloy material shows ductility
18 out to at least 17 percent. The subtleties of this
19 plot are that zero-ductility is reckoned to be at 2
20 percent -- for reasons that the guys that did the test
21 would have to explain to you. It's a ring test and it
22 has some bending in it, and some other things, so zero
23 is 2 percent on this parameter. And the 17 percent is
24 a calculated value with the Cathcart-Pawel
25 correlation. And how you need to view this is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think of the Cathcart-Pawel predicted oxidation
2 percentage as a time scale.

3 So, at all three of these temperatures,
4 the time at temperature needed to embrittle the
5 cladding was about the same as the time needed to
6 predict 17 percent oxidation with that correlation.
7 Found the same thing, more or less, for ZIRLO and for
8 M5 cladding.

9 So, what we've seen in this series of
10 tests on the unirradiated tubes is that unirradiated
11 modern cladding fits the picture that we have from our
12 existing regulation. There's no burnup, so there's no
13 corrosion on these rods, we'll get to that presently.

14 But old Zircaloy doesn't fit the picture,
15 and there are other materials that don't fit the
16 picture, and I want to talk about that just briefly.
17 If we take old Zircaloy -- and in this case, it's the
18 archive material for the high-burnup H.B. Robinson
19 fuel rods that we have in the hot cell, it's all
20 fairly old -- this cladding had been etched and the
21 surface was not polished smooth, both of these
22 preparation techniques turn out to be important in
23 terms of the growth of this oxide on the surface --
24 and it embrittled at about 13 percent rather than 17
25 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, if you look back historically, we had
2 17 percent in the regulation, but we also had Baker-
3 Just correlation rather than Cathcart-Pawel
4 correlation. And in fact, the time needed to calculate
5 13 percent with the Cathcart-Pawel correlation is
6 approximately the same time you need to get 17 percent
7 with the Baker-Just correlation. So, in effect, we
8 have confirmed Hobson's results of 30-some-odd years
9 ago, and the rule as it was applied with Appendix K.

10 The point that I want to leave with this
11 slide is that 17 percent is not a universal number.
12 It is material-dependent.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's correlation-
14 dependent, too.

15 DR. MEYER: It's what?

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Correlation-dependent.

17 DR. MEYER: Well, you could look at it
18 that way. Now, the first two mechanisms, both of them
19 had to do with the diffusion of oxygen into the beta
20 phase -- and let me slough over the distinction
21 between the two mechanisms, unless you really press me
22 on that.

23 The third mechanism is one that we
24 discovered fairly recently, and this has to do with
25 breakaway oxidation, and we found that all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alloys tend to experience breakaway oxidation if you
2 hold it at lower temperatures for a long time -- lower
3 temperatures meaning 900, 950, 1000 degrees Centigrade
4 -- and you've got to be up high enough where the
5 oxidation --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is breakaway
7 oxidation? What is breakaway oxidation?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Very rapid.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It sounds like a fire.

10 DR. MEYER: Well, here are a couple of
11 pictures. Zirconium dioxide can have several
12 crystallographic forms. The two that we deal with are
13 monoclinic and tetragonal, and it's kind of on the
14 cusp, it doesn't robustly stay in the nice black tight
15 tetragonal form, and if certain things are
16 unfavorable, it can grow this monoclinic oxide which
17 is not protective and tends to start developing
18 blisters and shedding pieces like that.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe it helps, the rate
20 of oxidation is limited by the development of a
21 product layer --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what I realize,
23 when it breaks away, once it breaks away, you've
24 exposed something inside.

25 MEMBER POWERS: The thickness of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protected layer is lost.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hence, the breakaway.

3 DR. MEYER: The problem here is not
4 specifically with the rate of the oxide growth because
5 as I should have pointed out on the previous slide,
6 you've got plenty of oxide sitting on the surface to
7 diffuse into the metal. It's not going to matter a
8 whole lot whether you grow a lot more or a little
9 more, what does matter is that this oxide lets
10 hydrogen in. And so when this occurs, if you look at
11 the hydrogen pickup, you will see that for times after
12 this has started appearing, that the hydrogen
13 absorption skyrockets, and the hydrogen then affects
14 the solubility limit and the diffusion limit for
15 oxygen which end up embrittling the material.

16 So, what we like is to maintain an oxide
17 that looks like this one -- by the way, this is the
18 Russian E110 cladding and the Framatone M5 cladding.
19 Both of those are Conium 1 consent niobium alloys.
20 They are similar in composition, but they have some
21 different fabrication characteristics. And one of the
22 things I've got to mention since I've got an audience
23 here, one of the things that we're very proud of from
24 our research program is we figured out what are the
25 fabrication steps that produce this kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity, and they weren't at all the ones that we
2 were expecting. Surface finish, which I've mentioned,
3 is one of them, and the other one was the ore
4 reduction process. It mattered whether you used the
5 chemical Crowel process or an electrolytic process for
6 refining the zirconium sands, the ore, and has to do
7 with impurity. So, all of this is about growing ionic
8 crystals on a substrate and the impurities in the
9 ionic crystal which have different valences than the
10 host, the aliovalent impurities. So, that's another
11 subject, but the practical result of all of this is
12 the hydrogen absorption, and it's this effect that we
13 want to prevent by using a time limit. If you get to
14 the time limit before you get to the oxidation limit,
15 then you're going to lose the embrittlement -- I mean,
16 you're going to lose the ductility.

17 Here is a recent slide from a CEA
18 publication which was done jointly with CEA,
19 Framatone, and EDF, and this is hydrogen content as a
20 function of time, and this number, if you can't see
21 it, is 5,000 seconds. So, at 5,000 seconds for both
22 Zircaloy-4 and M5, they start seeing a rapid increase
23 in the hydrogen absorption, indicating the onset of
24 the breakaway process. I have this 5,000 second
25 point on a figure later on in the presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. The fourth mechanism that we need
2 to take account of occurs in the ballooned region.
3 This mechanism was discovered in the early 1980s, and
4 we didn't really do anything about it at that time.
5 What happens in the ballooned region is you have a
6 rupture, so you have some steam that gets on the
7 inside, and the steam oxidizes on the inside -- we've
8 always known this was going to happen, it's written
9 into the regulation that you have to address that.

10 What we didn't understand until the 1980s
11 was that the hydrogen that is freed from the
12 dissociation of the water molecule is kind of trapped
13 on the inside of the cladding and isn't swept away as
14 readily as the hydrogen is swept away on the outside.
15 So, you get an enhanced hydrogen absorption inside the
16 balloon, and this manifests itself in a couple of very
17 high concentration bands which are going to cause
18 brittle locations in the balloon. Even if you stay
19 below the criteria that are in the regulation, you're
20 not going to protect ductility at every location in
21 the balloon.

22 There's not a lot we can do about changing
23 anything in the ballooned area, and so what we're
24 proposing to do is to do nothing in terms of the
25 prescription that's already in the regulation, but to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leave it in place so that you apply the oxidation
2 limits in the ballooned area as is currently done.
3 This will not protect the entire balloon surface from
4 embrittlement, but it will protect some of it from
5 embrittlement. And so the consequence that we expect
6 from this is that if the brittle regions experience a
7 load, that they will fracture in a clean manner. And
8 then we make these arguments to say that this is
9 acceptable.

10 For the record, that was slide 16 where
11 these arguments are written down.

12 So, let me go on now to the fifth and last
13 embrittlement mechanism, and this is the one that
14 contains the burnup effect. It's the only one that
15 contains the burnup effect. And it comes from the
16 corrosion process, but not from the oxide itself, but
17 from the hydrogen that is absorbed during the
18 corrosion process. So, during the normal burnup
19 lifetime, as the cladding picks up 20 or 30 or 40
20 microns of corrosion oxide thickness on the surface,
21 it's also absorbing a small fraction of the amount of
22 hydrogen that was released during this process. And
23 it's that hydrogen then that enhances the solubility
24 of oxygen in the beta phase, also probably increases
25 the rate of diffusion of the oxygen in the metal, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shortens the time required to embrittle that material.

2 So, the interim requirement was to
3 subtract the corrosion thickness from the oxidation
4 limit, which was at that time engineering judgment was
5 a guess, it was a good guess, and it appears to work,
6 at least approximately. And we have one set of data
7 so far that shows this, and we have a couple of other
8 sets of data that we hope to take very soon on the M5
9 and the ZIRLO cladding, and we'll see if we can
10 continue to confirm this. This is a little bit
11 plotted in a little bit of a confusing way, but the
12 red triangles in Figure 18 are the actual data points.
13 And what we've done is to add to each of these points
14 the corrosion thickness of that specimen converted to
15 a percentage of the cladding thickness, and then
16 connect those points up with a line. There is another
17 datapoint up here which is how we know where to draw
18 this straight line. So, this straight line just
19 connects the points, it doesn't do anything more than
20 that.

21 But you can see from this that the
22 ductility loss is occurring at about 13 percent. This
23 is the H.B. Robinson fuel. It's the old cladding
24 type, and this is the same --

25 MEMBER BONACA: The red dots, right? The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Robinson is the red triangles?

2 DR. MEYER: Well, both of these are
3 Robinson. These are the data that we took before
4 adding to them the corrosion thickness. So, adding
5 the corrosion thickness is just the opposite of
6 subtracting from the limit, which would be 13 percent
7 for this old cladding type, based on the testing with
8 the unirradiated material.

9 So, in the next two slides I want to
10 summarize as succinctly as I can the criteria that
11 we're proposing. So, these are to be considered for
12 possible rulemaking. And as I mentioned before, we're
13 not proposing to change the 2200 degree Fahrenheit
14 temperature limit. That still fits into the picture
15 just exactly as it did before. But we could tell from
16 those data slides that for the oxidation limit, that
17 1200 degrees was the most critical temperature. You
18 had more margin at 1100 and at 1000, provided you
19 didn't have breakaway oxidation.

20 So, what we propose to do is to replace
21 the 17 percent number in the regulation with a
22 statement that would specify that you perform the test
23 that had been performed to get the 17 percent number,
24 on unirradiated specimens of the cladding of interest.

25 Now, we've already done this for Zircaloy,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ZIRLO and M5, and for the modern varieties of those
2 the number we got was 17 percent. But we also have
3 examples where you would get other numbers --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this going to be a
5 measured oxidation level or is this going to be a
6 Cathcart-Pawel predicted oxidation time?

7 DR. MEYER: It's going to be a Cathcart-
8 Pawel calculated oxidation time. And it turns out at
9 1200 degrees, Cathcart-Pawel and the true oxidation
10 for all three of those alloys are virtually the same.
11 They are not the same at the lower temperatures.

12 Step 2 now addresses the breakaway
13 oxidation phenomenon, and here one would take
14 additional samples and oxidize them in steam at
15 temperatures in the range of 800 to 1200 degrees, to
16 determine the time required to initiate breakaway
17 oxidation.

18 You saw one such graph just a minute ago,
19 the CEA data, where they showed that this onset took
20 place at 5000 seconds at 1000 degrees Centigrade. So,
21 you would explore the temperature range where the
22 oxidation process is active, and find the times
23 required at those temperatures to get the breakaway
24 phenomenon.

25 And then the third step would be to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine the amount of corrosion or oxide thickness
2 after normal operation on the fuel of interest. So,
3 if you are analyzing a core, you would predict how
4 much corrosion is going to be on the fuel at whatever
5 time you're going to do the -- time in the cycle
6 you're going to do the analysis, and you convert that
7 to a percentage to subtract it from the other numbers.

8 Those are the three measured parameters,
9 and now this is what you do with them. So, the
10 calculated cladding oxidation during the LOCA
11 shouldn't exceed the oxidation level from the
12 unirradiated material minus the pre-accident
13 corrosion. That's more or less the same prescription
14 that we have right now.

15 The calculated time spent above any
16 temperature should not exceed the time required to
17 initiate breakaway oxidation at that temperature, and
18 you've explored this, and so you've got that.

19 And then, finally, all of the calculations
20 should be done with Cathcart-Pawel because we're using
21 it as a time scale, not as a true measure of the oxide
22 thickness, because it's the time at temperature that
23 is important, not the amount of oxide that's growing
24 on the surface.

25 So, now I'm back to about where I started

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the summary at the beginning. The 17 percent
2 number seems to work fairly well for the cladding
3 that's currently in operating reactors, and the
4 calculations have all been done with either Cathcart-
5 Pawel or Baker-Just, so we're pretty sure that there
6 are no situations that would violate the criteria that
7 we're proposing.

8 I don't think any reanalysis would be
9 needed. We've only relied on temperatures and times
10 which are already calculated by the ECCS model, so
11 there shouldn't be any impact on any of the ECCS
12 models. The criteria applicable to small and large
13 beak, it doesn't matter.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So these changes were
15 then implemented in order to allow use of newer fuel,
16 is that what they're for?

17 DR. MEYER: Yes. It ought to apply to all
18 the zirconium-based alloys because we've looked at
19 quite a number of them, not just the three that I've
20 mentioned -- two varieties of Zircaloy, M5 and ZIRLO
21 -- but also the Russian alloys, E110, E635, and
22 several variants of each of those. And these criteria
23 would catch them. You know, the ones that are going
24 to breakaway, the rule would catch them and give you
25 a very limited time that you could tolerate during a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loss-of-coolant accident with those cladding types.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So then there might be
3 some accidents where you wouldn't get to 2200, but you
4 would get to 800 and you would exceed the oxidation
5 level.

6 DR. MEYER: Right, the breakaway time.
7 More likely it would be 950 or 1000, but that's
8 absolutely correct.

9 When we discussed this with the
10 subcommittee --

11 MEMBER POWERS: We've got to do something
12 with Kress' intemperate comments.

13 DR. MEYER: You know I like that one, but
14 let me just go down to the 1, 2 and the 3. The three
15 main comments that I took away from that meeting --
16 and I did go back and look through the transcript --
17 was a question about whether the time-related
18 criterion had been fully supported by data, a question
19 about cooldown effects --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How many experiments do
21 you need, and you showed us a few very sparse amount
22 of data.

23 DR. MEYER: I'm going to talk about one
24 and two. I've got another slide.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, you do, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: And there was a question that
2 Dr. Denning asked about the coupling between the
3 changes in the criteria and the other 50.46 changes,
4 and I don't plan to discuss that. I will just stick
5 to the two technical questions here.

6 The first one was whether we had done
7 enough work with regard to this time limit to prevent
8 breakaway oxidation. At first, I misread the question
9 because I thought there's an easy answer to this.
10 We've done plenty of work to know that the phenomenon
11 exists and that we need a limit for it. But as I tried
12 to examine the details of this limit, I realized that
13 we hadn't done enough in order to specify the limit
14 itself.

15 So, what I've plotted here is the time in
16 minutes to reach the onset of breakaway. I have one
17 datapoint from the CEA plot that I showed before. I
18 don't have anymore datapoints on M5. This slide is
19 presumably for M5. What I do have is an old study
20 from 1983 by Lystakoff on Zircaloy where he found for
21 Zircaloy that the time to breakaway was minimum at
22 1000 degrees, and it didn't vary substantially as you
23 went down or up in temperature. But what I also
24 recognized is that for times out in this region, you
25 run into the 17 percent limit. So, there's no need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explore the time to breakaway when you're going to be
2 limited by the 17 percent, and this is where I was
3 thinking about the five years or 50,000 miles, it's
4 whichever one of these catches you first that's going
5 to be limiting.

6 So, in fact, I don't think one is going to
7 have to do a very exhaustive temperature study to get
8 enough data to completely specify -- to adequately
9 specify this breakaway time, but we clearly need more
10 than one datapoint, and so we have taken this as a
11 good question and we'll take more data.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You say time is, say,
13 100 minutes. This is a sudden precipitous event at 100
14 minutes?

15 DR. MEYER: It's fairly rapid.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It could be at 50
17 minutes, or 150, what is the certainty on this time?
18 Is it something which is well-defined, or is it rather
19 vague.

20 DR. MEYER: You remember the slide that I
21 showed with the CEA data on it at 1000 degrees?

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's pretty well
23 defined.

24 DR. MEYER: It's slide 14, and it's rather
25 well defined. We've seen the same phenomenon in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Russian cladding, and it -- when it experienced
2 breakaway, the hydrogen absorption picked up even more
3 rapidly than this. So, it's fairly well defined.

4 It's also, I think, a very comfortable
5 margin between times on the order of an hour or more,
6 and the time that you would spend at high temperatures
7 during an analyzed LOCA. So, I don't believe this is
8 going to be -- present us with --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are there any LOCAs that
10 stay at this temperature that long?

11 MEMBER DENNING: Well, they would be
12 intermediate kinds of LOCAs.

13 DR. MEYER: On my next slide, I have, in
14 fact, a plant calculation here. This is just a plant
15 calculation. It's one that Norm Wildman (phonetic)
16 did. I don't know how typical it was, it was for --
17 it's a small break, a 2 inch cold leg break in, of all
18 plants, Robinson, and you can see the -- it's holding
19 up at high temperature for a fairly long time, but
20 actually this decline down to 1100 or 1050 is quite
21 significant in terms of the reduction in the rates of
22 oxidation and oxygen diffusion. But the reason I put
23 this slide in was to address the second question.

24 The second question was about cooldown
25 rates, and the question about cooldown rates is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably the toughest question that we face right at
2 the moment because it interacts with the experimental
3 procedure, and let me try and explain how that goes.

4 Ideally, what we would like to do in an
5 experiment which is measuring some diffusion-related
6 phenomenon, you'd like to go up instantaneously to the
7 temperature of interest -- say, 1200 degrees -- hold
8 it there for an isothermal period of time, and take it
9 down instantaneously, so that you don't have big heat-
10 up and cool-down corrections to make in your
11 parameters.

12 The problem occurs on the cooldown because
13 in the plant it doesn't cooldown precipitously, and
14 there is a metallurgical difference between a slow
15 cooldown and a fast cooldown. What has happened here,
16 at the high temperature you have now distributed
17 oxygen into the beta phase and into the stabilized
18 alpha phases, and because the temperature is high, the
19 solubility in the beta phase is fairly high. If you
20 quench it from that temperature and freeze in all of
21 that oxygen in the beta phase, when you get back down
22 near room temperature then the beta phase will be
23 brittle.

24 If you come down slowly, the beta phase,
25 as its solubility limit decreases, will start peeling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off some more stabilized alpha to take that oxygen out
2 of the beta phase, and you'll end up back at low
3 temperatures with some low oxygen material which has
4 ductility. So, the cooling rate is making a
5 difference. We're seeing this difference in the test
6 results. And at this point, I can only say that we're
7 trying to figure out how to deal with it.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, my question was
9 different. I said were there any plots which actually
10 stated these high temperatures for as long as 80
11 minutes, and this one is only five minutes at this
12 temperature.

13 DR. MEYER: This one -- I had the whole
14 plot for this one, and this plant calculation stayed
15 above --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the real time zero is
17 way back somewhere near real zero.

18 DR. MEYER: Right, this is just 300
19 seconds here. But I had the whole plot for this plant
20 calculation, and the time above 1000 degrees was 2000
21 seconds.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

23 DR. MEYER: So, we're struggling with the
24 cooldown rate effect. Mike Billone, who is here
25 today, is the principal investigator at Argonne. He's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the one who's using this testing profile that's
2 outlined on the figure. The French at CEA saw Clay
3 using a different profile. The two laboratories are
4 actively comparing data and trying to resolve the
5 cooldown rate effects and figure out what is the best
6 way to characterize the results. I think that's the
7 end.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you. Are there any
9 questions for the speaker here?

10 (No response.)

11 Thank you, Dr. Meyer.

12 We will now turn to a presentation by Dr.
13 Yang. I must say that the subcommittee benefitted
14 very much from the generous contributions that EPRI
15 made to our subcommittee meeting, bringing some of her
16 best qualified staff to appear before us and share
17 their technical views on subjects, as well as speakers
18 from Westinghouse and fuel vendors.

19 DR. YANG: Thank you, Dana, for that nice
20 introduction. My name is Rosa Yang. I work for
21 Electric Power Research Institute, or EPRI. My job
22 there, I'm responsibility for the Fuel Reliability
23 Program, and today I'm speaking to you on behalf of
24 the U.S. industry. The Fuel Reliability Program was
25 formed in 1998 to address performance, regulatory and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability issues. So, one of the working groups in
2 this program specifically focused on regulatory issues
3 like LOCA, and a little bit in terms of background is
4 that this working group consists of utilities from
5 both U.S. and international members. It also has
6 active participation of the fuel suppliers, all the
7 U.S. fuel suppliers, and Nuclear Energy Institute.

8 Interactions with the regulatory side, we
9 go to NEI, and on research issues like LOCA and RIA,
10 we work directly with RES. As Ralph said in his
11 introductory remarks, that we, this program has been
12 actively participating in the LOCA testing at Argonne
13 since the late '90s -- actually 1998 -- and our
14 contribution involved three different parts. The
15 first part is we have been asked by NRC to provide a
16 representative high burnout material, and throughout
17 the years we have provided the high burnout H.B.
18 Robinson lots at about 70,000 burnouts, also together
19 with Nuclear Fuels we have provided BWRs cladding from
20 reactor at 60,000 gigawatt days per metric ton.

21 In the earlier testing of the LOCA, those
22 materials that were main prime materials for testing,
23 we didn't want to sort of waste them, if you may, so
24 we have actually had some slightly lower burnout,
25 Zircaloy-4, that were available to us and shipped to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Argonne, so those actually were used in an earlier
2 stage to sort of test out the equipment, the setup and
3 everything. And next year, together with Areva, we
4 will be providing some high burnout M5 cladding, so
5 we've been actively providing the material from the
6 U.S. plants.

7 We also -- I think another contribution we
8 made is to provide analytical support for the design
9 of and the qualification of the setup and the test
10 protocols we made. What is important to point out is
11 that we do perform independent evaluations of the
12 results, so you will not be surprised that given the
13 same data we may interpret and come to different
14 conclusions.

15 So, at the July meeting, we were informed
16 of the RES proposed approach for the LOCA criteria,
17 and we have discussed among ourselves and the industry
18 is supporting of the NRC overall objective with regard
19 to the new LOCA criteria, and I'll get into specifics
20 about what we like about the approach. We like the
21 performance-based approach, and we expect the new
22 criteria will allow for new cladding advances without
23 need for rule exemptions each time a new cladding is
24 introduced.

25 The industry has qualified support for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was presented mainly because we think there is
2 still some data to obtain. W would very much like to
3 see that completion of the Argonne tests to confirm
4 what was proposed. Also, we believe there is some
5 work required in terms of clarification of what are
6 relevant and representative test conditions. I will
7 get into that a little bit more. I think Ralph -- Dr.
8 Meyer -- has alluded to that earlier.

9 And also, as we go into the rulemaking,
10 we'd like clarification of the application details.

11 So, what we like about the proposal, the
12 proposal is consistent with the current regulation.
13 And we agree with Ralph, it would require minimal
14 change to implement the new criteria into the current
15 LOCA licensing methods. And the rule is relatively
16 simple and can be implemented quickly.

17 We also think that the rule is -- what is
18 proposed is conservative. As indicated and discussed
19 earlier, we believe the appropriate yardstick is
20 really surviving the quench, not post-quench
21 ductility. Post-quench ductility represents
22 significant conservatism, and given the type of
23 regulation we're dealing with, we think there is
24 appropriate conservatism here to protect public health
25 and safety. So, although we think the surviving

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quench is the correct yardstick, we agree with the
2 post-quench ductility theory.

3 As I indicated earlier, the performance-
4 based criteria allow for easier transition to new
5 cladding type. Some of the data that we believe
6 should be obtained as quickly as possible at Argonne
7 that would confirm some of the discussion here is sort
8 of in the order of priority listed here. The first
9 one is to conduct the ring compression test, as Ralph
10 described earlier, a sample of relevant hydrogen
11 content. What has been performed up to now is at 600
12 ppm. We want some relevant concentration performed
13 with quench.

14 Also, the two type of cladding that are
15 mostly in use in the country right now, and pretty
16 much around the world, is ZIRLO and M5. We'd like to
17 see the irradiated ZIRLO and M5 being conducted as
18 quickly as possible.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Let me interrupt you and
20 ask, do you foresee this to be a phenomenon, ZIRLO and
21 M5, being the predominant forms of cladding for the
22 next 40 years?

23 DR. YANG: Forty years?

24 MEMBER POWERS: Well, a license renewal
25 that will carry most of the plants in the United

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States out for another 40 years, so I think we have to
2 think in those terms at the minimum.

3 DR. YANG: Well, this question is probably
4 better answered by the fuel suppliers. Let me give
5 you my own reaction, which is just off the top of my
6 head reaction. I do know there are good advanced
7 alloys being developed, and I also know, being in this
8 business for a long time, it takes quite a while to
9 introduce any new material. So, it probably will take
10 at least another 10-15 years before any new material
11 is commercially used. So, I think it's easier to
12 answer for the next 20 years, yes. For the next 40,
13 I hope we will have materials which are even better.

14 MEMBER POWERS: You gave the right answer.
15 Go ahead.

16 DR. YANG: The last one is interesting
17 just to confirm the LOCA behavior. In terms of
18 setting the criteria, the last one may not be as
19 urgent as some of the earlier tests. And some of the
20 other details -- and these are really in terms of
21 questions, and I believe we can address those together
22 later on. So, I think just for the record I would
23 like to say page 6 are some of the issues that I think
24 need to be addressed in either the rules or the Reg
25 Guide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, in conclusion, the industry is
2 supportive of the NRC overall objective with regard to
3 the new LOCA criteria. We think that the rulemaking
4 should proceed, and we'll continue to work with the
5 NRC on the test at Argonne, and as you know, there are
6 other LOCA tests around the world, and I think we need
7 to continue to monitor the results of those tests and
8 analyze the results from both Argonne and those other
9 programs, and to confirm that, indeed, the proposed
10 criteria is a good one. Thank you.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Are there any questions
12 for the speaker?

13 (No response.)

14 Dr. Yang, thank you.

15 Now we'll hear from a third partner in
16 this overall effort. Roger Reynolds, Chief Technology
17 Officer for Framatome, will speak to us now.

18 MR. REYNOLDS: I'll be brief. I have two
19 objectives. One is to be clear about what Framatome
20 Areva's position is with respect to the proposal, and
21 to make sure there's no confusion because we were not
22 totally positive during the subcommittee meeting, but
23 we were confused about what the proposal was then, I
24 want to make sure there's no confusion today.

25 As Rosa described, Framatome's been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involved with EPRI, with Progress Energy, and with
2 Dominion, in cooperation with the NRC to provide both
3 irradiated and unirradiated cladding samples for the
4 research program. We've also provided test data from
5 our cooperative research with EDF and CEA as a way to
6 try to understand some of the data that we've seen at
7 Argonne.

8 Prior to the subcommittee meeting in July,
9 our expectation was that the proposed rule was going
10 to be based on what we considered to be a complicated
11 embrittlement correlation, and our view at the time is
12 that we should not proceed with a rulemaking based on
13 that proposal primarily because of a lack of data, but
14 a much simpler proposal was presented, as Ralph
15 described today, and that establishes a reasonable
16 approach to assuring safety and responded to insights
17 gained through the recent Argonne tests and other
18 research both in CEA and Japan.

19 Along the lines that Ralph has presented,
20 it provides a broadly based acceptance criteria, that
21 a performance base without excessive conservatism,
22 conservative but we don't believe it's excessive.
23 Through surrogate of corrosion, we think the
24 significant fact that burnup of the hydrogen
25 accumulation is accounted for, specifically calls out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the time and temperature criterion so we can establish
2 a core cooling. There's a qualification made for the
3 introduction of new alloys that I completely agree
4 with what Rosa said, takes 10 or 15 years to introduce
5 new alloys. M5 will be the BWR product for probably
6 another 10 to 15 years, and then it will be something
7 else.

8 The proposal, as Ralph represented, is
9 similar to the current practice in that we take into
10 account the pretransient oxidation. So, if the rule
11 should not be onerous to implement, be relatively
12 simple with no changes in models required, there's no
13 major issue in the calculations that we'd have to do.

14 MEMBER POWERS: It does seem to change
15 from the Baker-Just to the Cathcart-Pawel.

16 MR. REYNOLDS: True.

17 MEMBER POWERS: So there is some change in
18 modeling.

19 MR. REYNOLDS: But it's relatively simple
20 to implement, it's a subroutine. We agree with EPRI
21 that ductility is not necessarily the metric, that
22 quench survival tests are adequate, which would be
23 less conservative than the rule as we understand it.
24 NRR has agreed with our data previously with the 2200
25 at 17 percent based on quench survival tests that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided, that report was approved in 2000, but the
2 rule as proposed is more conservative than this.

3 We don't think there's any safety issue
4 driving the schedule, so there's no huge rush to
5 change things, so I think we could do it at a measured
6 pace. We support totally the idea of completing the
7 planned test and the current program so that those
8 data and other worldwide data can inform the rule over
9 the next year. And the bottom line is that we support
10 the industry position, we support RES position to move
11 ahead with the rulemaking as proposed.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you. Are there
13 questions for the speaker?

14 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, I have a question.
15 As you see it, the value of making the rule change has
16 to do with future simplicity of introducing new
17 cladding materials which is a long way down the road.
18 Is that basically what you see the reason why we would
19 move forward?

20 MR. REYNOLDS: That's a key aspect.

21 MEMBER POWERS: We have a problem right
22 now. Yes, the rule is written for Zircaloy and ZIRLO,
23 as it is written now, so that anybody who doesn't use
24 that has to file for an exemption.

25 MEMBER DENNING: Like M5 right now?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, has to come in for an
2 exemption.

3 MR. REYNOLDS: For every relay.

4 MEMBER DENNING: For every relay?

5 MEMBER POWERS: It's every core reload.
6 You don't get one to last forever, it's every core
7 reload.

8 Any other questions for the speaker?

9 (No response.)

10 Well, thank you all very much, it's a very
11 useful, very succinct presentation. I will again
12 indicate that I think we had an exceptional
13 subcommittee meeting, exceptional for the technical
14 quality of the presentations and the breadth of
15 material covered. In that meeting, we also covered
16 the latest on the reactivity insertion accidents, and
17 I hope they'll bring the staff back to discuss that at
18 sometime in the future. And with that, I will turn
19 the meeting back to you, Mr. Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you. Well, we
21 have made up the time we spent, overspent, or
22 whatever, we didn't lose the time. We overspent our
23 time budget and now we have made it up, so we're ahead
24 of time. Therefore --

25 MEMBER POWERS: I will note that that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been consistently done by one group of presentations
2 throughout the meeting.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't correlate at
4 all with my absence. That hypothesis is now defunct.

5 MEMBER POWERS: We will note that we did
6 not make up as much with you present.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So, on that note, we
8 will take a break until quarter to 6:00, and we don't
9 need the Reporter after that time. We will go to work
10 on our letters.

11 (Whereupon, at 5:27 p.m., the recorded
12 portion of the meeting was concluded.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25